

# Westerville City School District

## Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2022



Board of Education  
Westerville City School District  
Westerville, Ohio





88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
IPARepor@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

Board of Education  
Westerville City School District  
936 Eastwind Dr  
Westerville, OH 43081

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Westerville City School District, Franklin County, prepared by Julian & Grube, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Westerville City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

February 14, 2023

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**

**For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**Issued By:**

*Office of the Treasurer*

**Prepared By:**

*Nicole Marshall*

*Treasurer*

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Elected Officials and Administrative Staff	7
Table of Organization for Administrators	8
Certificate of Achievement, Government Finance Officers Association	9
<b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
Independent Auditor’s Report	11
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	15
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	25
Statement of Activities	26
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	27
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	29
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund	31
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	33
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	34
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	35
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund	36

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

Notes to Basic Financial Statements	37
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	83
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	85
Schedule of District Pension Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	87
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	89
Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the OPEB Liability	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	91
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	93
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio	95
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio	97
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	99
Supplementary Information	
Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules	
Description of Funds – Major Funds	104
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –Building	105
Description of Funds – Other Governmental Funds	106
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	109
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	110
Combining Balance Sheet – Other Governmental Funds	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Other Governmental Funds	115



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Other Governmental Funds	119
 <b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION</b>	
Table of Contents	128
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	129
Change in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	130
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	132
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	133
Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Collection Years	135
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Collection Years	136
Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago	137
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Real, Public Utility Tax And Tangible Personal Property – Last Ten Calendar Years	138
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Years	139
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Years	140
Legal Debt Margin Information	141
Computation of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt	142
Staffing Statistics – Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function	143
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	144
Principal Employers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago	145
Operating Indicators by Function	146
Capital Assets by Function/Program	147
School Building Information	149
Educational and Operating Statistics	151

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# Introductory Section



Board of Education  
Westerville City School District  
Westerville, Ohio

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*



# Westerville City Schools

Department of Treasurer/Fiscal Services  
Nicole Marshall, Treasurer/CFO

936 Eastwind Dr., Westerville, OH 43081  
Main Office (614) 797-5700 Fax (614) 797-5775

### Vision

Our vision is  
to be the benchmark  
of educational  
excellence.

### Mission

Our mission is  
to prepare students  
to contribute  
to the competitive  
and changing world  
in which we live.

### Values

- Respect
- Inclusiveness
- Community
- Communication
- Collaboration
- Innovation
- Nurturing
- Trust
- Accountability

December 19, 2022

To the Board of Education and Residents of the Westerville City School District:

As the Superintendent and the Treasurer of the Westerville City School District (the District), we are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2022. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is prepared by the Treasurer and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Management is responsible for the contents of this report, and we believe the data presented is complete and accurate in all material respects.

In addition, this report is designed so that a reader can acquire the maximum understanding of the District’s financial activity. This report is provided as a way for the District to communicate openly about the District’s finances with its stakeholders.

Management is also required to prepare a narrative introduction and overview of the financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis, which can be found on page 15. This letter of transmittal is designed and should be read in conjunction with that analysis. Comments on the report are welcome and requests for additional financial information can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Treasurer.

This report will be posted on the District’s website. A copy will be sent to financial rating services, and any other interested parties.

### REPORTING ENTITY

The District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Ohio Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Westerville. The territory of the District is considerably larger than the territory of the City of Westerville.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

The Westerville City School District (the District) is located in Central Ohio, immediately northeast of the City of Columbus. Encompassing 52 square miles, the District includes land in the City of Westerville, Village of Minerva Park, City of Columbus, Franklin County, and Delaware County. Westerville is a growing residential suburb with a school district enrollment of 14,692, and the District’s estimated population is 103,047 (based on the 2020 Census). The District is currently comprised of 24 schools: 1 preschool, 16 elementary schools, four middle schools, and three high schools. Our newest elementary opened in August 2022 and a new middle school will open in August 2023. The District is culturally and economically diverse, and its residents are well educated and expect a high quality education for their children. Many residents are area leaders in business, the professions, and the arts. Westerville is the home of Otterbein University, a 4-year liberal arts institution.

The District provides a vast range of educational and support services as mandated by State statute and the desires of the community, which include but are not limited to, regular, special needs, and vocational educational programs, guidance and support services, extracurricular activities, food service activities, and various community programs.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, and Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*, and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus on Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 34* in that the basic financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (i) the District's ability to impose its will over a component unit, or (ii) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the District. On that basis, the reporting entity of the District includes the services of the District only (i.e. there are no component units).

**ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT / PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT**

The Board of Education of the Westerville City School District (the Board) is a five-member body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02, Ohio Revised Code. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District’s tax dollars, and approves the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget.

Board members are elected at large for staggered four-year terms. The Board meets regularly on the second and fourth Monday of each month. At the first meeting of each year, the Board elects one of its members as president and one as vice-president to serve as such for one year. The Board members on June 30, 2022, were as follows:

Board Member	Current Term as a Board Member		Position
	Began	Expires	
Mrs. Kristina Meyer	01/01/22	12/31/25	Member
Rev. Vaughn Bell	01/01/20	12/31/23	Member
Mrs. Tracy Davidson	01/01/22	12/31/25	President
Dr. Nancy Nestor-Baker	01/01/22	12/31/25	Member
Mrs. Jennifer Aultman	01/01/20	12/31/23	Vice President

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

The Superintendent of Schools is the Chief Executive and Administrative Officer for the Westerville Board of Education. On July 1, 2013, John Kellogg, Ed.D. was appointed Superintendent. Dr. Kellogg, in this capacity, directs and supervises the work of all the schools, offices, and employees of the Board, except the Treasurer and the Treasurer's staff. Dr. Kellogg is in his 38th year of service to public education having served in the roles of teacher, administrator and Chief Executive Officer.

The Treasurer is the chief financial officer (CFO) of the District and is responsible directly to the Board for maintaining all financial records, issuing all payments, maintaining custody of all District funds and assets, and investing idle funds as specified by Ohio Law. Nicole Marshall was appointed as Treasurer/CFO on July 1, 2018. Mrs. Marshall has been in the government finance profession for 18 years.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND OUTLOOK**

The City of Westerville is located in the northeast quadrant of Ohio's fastest growing metropolitan area and is a vital city of ~41,000 residents within 11.5 square miles that abut the City of Columbus, Ohio's capital. The City has immediate access to I-71 and I-270. Settled in 1806, Westerville's historic legacy serves as a constant backdrop to its steady residential and corporate growth. New and existing businesses enjoy the character of the cobblestone streets in Uptown Westerville and a business climate poised for the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

Employment in Westerville has seen an increase with unemployment in June of 2021 of approximately 4.8% decreasing to 3.1% as of June 2022 as the economy begins to recover from of job losses due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Employment in the City is diversified with a majority in the finance and insurance sector.

The District has an excellent relationship with the City of Westerville, which assures that development projects selected by the City are also highly desirable for the District. When the City of Westerville uses an incentive to attract a business, it primarily uses Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs) or Tax Increment Financing (TIF) areas. In either case, the District is reimbursed for a portion of property taxes it would have collected through an agreement with the City of Westerville. The District and City maintain a strong working relationship to attract desirable development to the community.

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

The District currently has approximately 2,000 full-time and part-time employees. Four organizations represent District employees. In the opinion of District officials, labor relations are good.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

Certified Staff

The teaching or certified staff is represented by the Westerville Education Association (WEA), which is affiliated with the Ohio Education Association (OEA) and the National Education Association (NEA). The Board has bargained with the WEA since September 1, 1997. The Board and the WEA have a three-year agreement effective August 1, 2021 through July 31, 2024. The agreement provides a 2.6% raise effective for fiscal year 2023 through 2025.

Classified Staff

Classified employees are represented by three unions: bus drivers and mechanics are represented by the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (OAPSE) #719, the custodial, maintenance and food service staff are represented by OAPSE #138, and the clerical staff is represented by Westerville Educational Support Staff Association (WESSA). In July of 2021 WESSA approved new three year agreement effective July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2024. The WESSA agreement provides a 2.6% raise each year of the agreement and a \$450 lump payment in January 2022, a \$350 lump sum payment in January 2023 and a \$300 lump sum payment in January 2024. The OAPSE #719 and #138 agreement included a one year extension through June 30, 2022 that was enacted. The Board and the OAPSE #138 signed a new three year agreement in October 2022, effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2025 with a one year extension through June 30, 2026. This agreement provides a \$0.75 raise on the base for fiscal year 2023 and 2.6% for each of the following years of the agreement and a \$400 lump payment in January 2023, a \$350 lump sum payment in January 2024 and a \$300 lump sum payment in January 2024 and 2025. The Board and the OAPSE #719 signed a new three year agreement in December 2022, effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2025 with a one year extension through June 30, 2026. This agreement provides a 3% raise on the base for fiscal year 2023 and 2024 and 2.2% for each of the following years of the agreement and the lump payments are the same as OAPSE #138.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing entity. Records are maintained during the fiscal year on a budgetary basis system of accounting as prescribed by State statute. Cash basis accounting differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Internal Controls

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of "reasonable assurance" recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

**Budgetary Controls**

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The primary level of budgetary control required by Ohio Revised Code is at the fund level. The level of budgetary control imposed by the District (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at these levels may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Unencumbered appropriation balances are verified prior to the release of purchase orders to ensure funds are available to meet the obligation created by the purchase order. Encumbered amounts at year-end are carried forward to succeeding fiscal years and are not re-appropriated.

**Financial Planning and Policies**

As required by Ohio Revised Code, the District adopts a five-year financial forecast annually to ensure long term financial success. It serves as a planning tool to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and to strategize when the District will need to return to voters for additional funds or to reduce expenditures accordingly. The most recent forecast, approved in November 2022, shows a positive available fund balance through 2027.

**AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

**GFOA Certificate of Achievement**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Westerville City School District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition for excellence in state and local government financial reporting.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the high standards required by the Certificate of Achievement program, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for a certificate.

**Independent Audit**

State statutes require a bi-annual audit by independent auditor's unless a single audit is required. Julian & Grube, Inc. conducted the District's 2022 fiscal year audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

---

**Acknowledgments**

The preparation and publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report on a timely basis would not have been possible without the cooperation of the entire Treasurer's Department.

Also, this report would not have been possible without the continued support of the Westerville Board of Education who values quality financial information with which to help make decisions. Without their leadership and commitment to excellence, this would not be possible.

Sincerely,



John R. Kellogg, Ed.D  
Superintendent/CEO



Nicole Marshall  
Treasurer/CFO

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**ELECTED OFFICIALS AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**  
**AS OF JUNE 30, 2022**

---

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

President  
Vice President  
Member  
Member  
Member

Mrs. Tracy Davidson  
Mrs. Jennifer Aultman  
Rev. Vaughn Bell  
Mrs. Kristina Meyer  
Dr. Nancy Nestor-Baker

**APPOINTED OFFICIALS**

Superintendent  
Treasurer

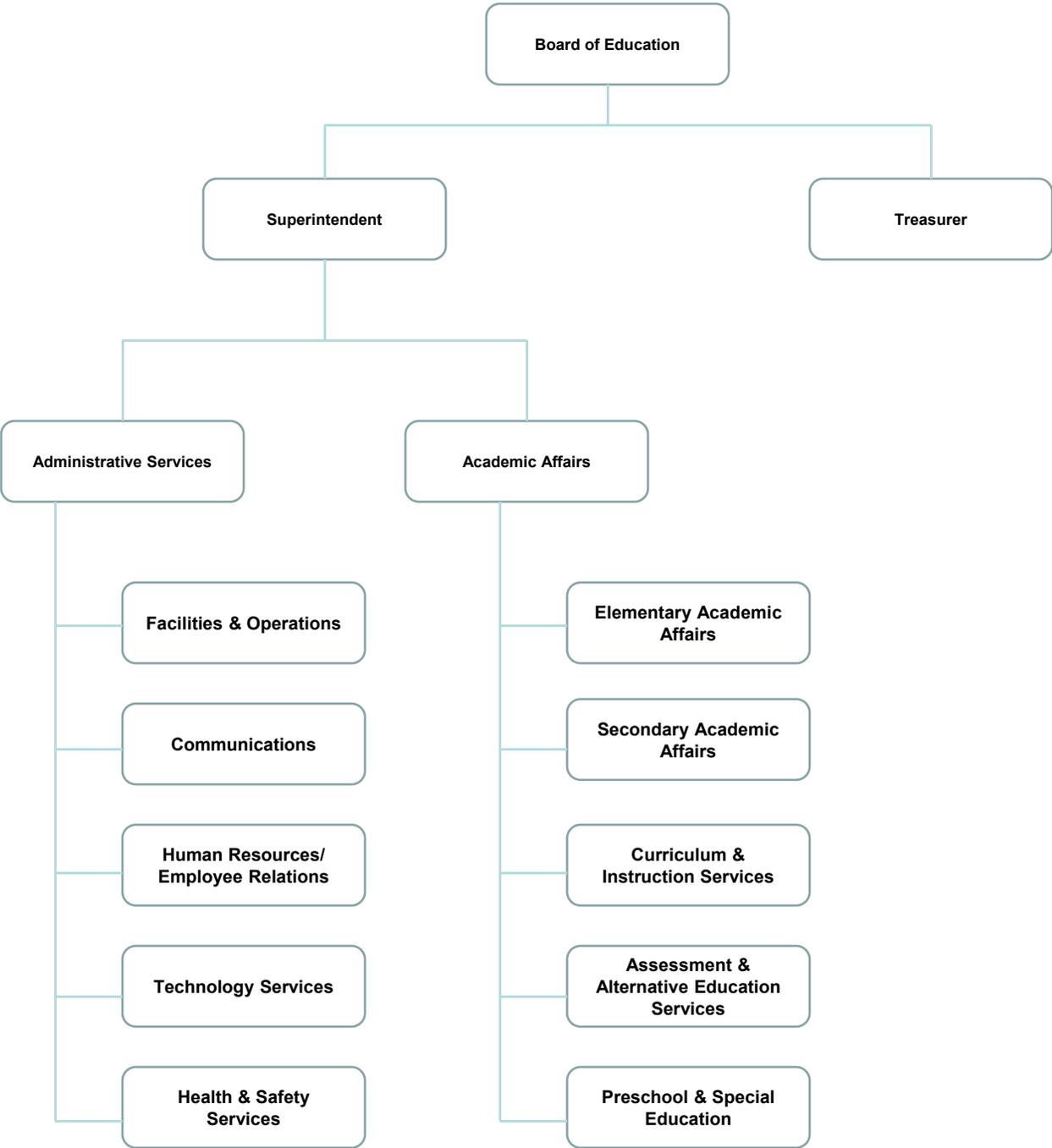
Dr. John Kellogg  
Nicole Marshall

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

Deputy Superintendent  
Assistant Superintendent, Operations  
Assistant Superintendent, Teaching & Learning  
Executive Director, Communications  
Executive Director, Elementary Academic Affairs  
Executive Director, Secondary Academic Affairs  
Principal, Westerville North High School  
Principal, Westerville South High School  
Principal, Westerville Central High School  
Principal, Blendon Middle School  
Principal, Genoa Middle School  
Principal, Heritage Middle School  
Principal, Walnut Springs Middle School  
Principal, Alcott Elementary School  
Principal, Annehurst Elementary School  
Principal, Cherrington Elementary School  
Principal, Emerson Elementary School  
Principal, Fouse Elementary School  
Principal, Hanby Elementary School  
Principal, Hawthorne Elementary School  
Principal, Huber Ridge Elementary School  
Principal, Longfellow Elementary School  
Principal, Mark Twain Elementary School  
Principal, McVay Elementary School  
Principal, Pointview Elementary School  
Principal, Robert Frost Elementary School  
Principal, Whittier Elementary School  
Principal, Wilder Elementary School

Mark Hershiser  
Scott Dorne  
Paul Hopkins  
Greg Viebranz  
Barbara Wallace  
Scott Reeves  
Kurt Yancey  
Mike Hinze  
Tom Lanier  
Kendall Harris  
Scott Gaddis  
Dru Tomlin  
Becca Gianni  
Earl Rahm III  
Tabitha Wilburn  
Andy Heck  
Chris Poynter  
Robert Stranges  
Megan Forman-McCaulla  
Ernest Clincksale  
Tyson Hilkert  
Chris Poynter  
Vicki Moss  
Jason Fullen  
David Bennett  
Sarah Berka  
Andrew Hoffman  
Dr. Victoria Hazlett

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**TABLE OF ORGANIZATION FOR ADMINISTRATORS**  
**FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Westerville City School District  
Ohio**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*

# Financial Section



Board of Education  
Westerville City School District  
Westerville, Ohio

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*



## Independent Auditor's Report

Westerville City School District  
Franklin County  
936 Eastwind Drive  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the Members of the Board of Education:

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### *Opinions*

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### *Basis for Opinions*

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Westerville City School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### *Emphasis of Matter*

As described in Note 21 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of the Westerville City School District. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Westerville City School District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Westerville City School District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit assets and liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions, listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 19, 2022 on our consideration of the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Julian & Grube, Inc.  
December 19, 2022

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

---

The management of the Westerville City School District (the District) offers the readers of the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the year ended June 30, 2022. The District encourages readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that has been furnished in the letter of transmittal, notes to the basic financial statements and the financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

The District's net position increased by \$30.6 million or 30.5%. Program revenues accounted for \$38.3 million or 15.8% of total revenues, and general revenues accounted for \$203.8 million or 84.2%.

The general fund reported a positive fund balance of \$182.3 million.

### **USING THIS ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

This annual comprehensive financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the Westerville City School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's major funds with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column. The major funds for the Westerville City School District are the general fund and the building fund.

### **REPORTING THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE**

#### *Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities*

While this document contains a large number of funds utilized by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the questions, "How did the District perform financially in 2022?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities help to answer this question. These statements include all assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and change in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The reader must also consider other non-financial factors such as the District's property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth, facility conditions and other factors in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

---

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the District's activities are reported as governmental including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, student transportation and extracurricular activities.

## **REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS**

### *Fund Financial Statements*

Our analysis of the District's major funds begins on page 22. The fund financial statements begin on page 27 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various grant provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary and fiduciary use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the basic financial statements.

### *Governmental Funds*

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances remaining at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported utilizing an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

### *Proprietary Funds*

Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, the same as on the entity-wide statements. The District uses an internal service fund to account for a self-insurance program. The assets plus deferred outflows, liabilities plus deferred inflows, and net position of the internal service funds have been included within the governmental activities.

### *Fiduciary Funds*

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary for various scholarship programs. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position and Changes in Fiduciary Net Position on page 35-36. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the net position cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

## **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AS A WHOLE**

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets plus deferred outflows were greater than liabilities plus deferred inflows by \$130.7 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

A significant portion of the District’s net position, \$92.9 million, reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses capital assets to provide services; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the District’s net position, \$35.7 million, represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used.

Table 1 provides a comparative analysis of fiscal year 2022 to 2021.

(Table 1)

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Current assets	\$ 458,182,172	\$ 470,471,556
Capital assets	<u>210,022,682</u>	<u>175,411,523</u>
Total assets	668,204,854	645,883,079
Deferred outflows	64,210,069	51,557,380
Current liabilities	40,098,510	33,858,671
Long-term liabilities:	<u>328,591,873</u>	<u>436,500,157</u>
Total liabilities	368,690,383	470,358,828
Deferred inflows	232,991,861	126,928,028
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	92,918,228	96,858,353
Restricted	35,657,602	32,633,794
Unrestricted	<u>2,156,849</u>	<u>(29,338,544)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 130,732,679</u>	<u>\$ 100,153,603</u>

The net pension liability (NPL) is one of the largest single liabilities reported by the District at June 30, 2022 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27.” In fiscal year 2018, the School District adopted GASB Statement 75, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions,” which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District’s actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

---

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's change in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

---

As a result of implementing GASB 75, the District is reporting a net OPEB liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to OPEB on the accrual basis of accounting. Under GASB 75, OPEB expense represents additional amounts earned, adjusted by deferred inflows/outflows. GASB 45 required recognizing OPEB expense equal to the contractually required contributions to the plan. The contractually required contribution is no longer a component of OPEB expense.

*Governmental Activities*

The net position of the District's governmental activities increased by \$30.6 million. Net position reflects a positive balance of \$130.8 million. General revenues decreased \$48.4 million due to the timing of property tax collections during COVID, grants and entitlements decreased as the State changed their funding process and having a negative fair value adjustment for investments. The COVID-19 pandemic had an impact on many revenue sources. The most significant was the timing of tax revenues. Franklin and Delaware Counties extended the deadline for paying second half real estate taxes from July 20<sup>th</sup>, 2020 to August 5<sup>th</sup>, 2020, and August 20, 2020, respectively. Therefore, tax revenues available as June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2020 decreased to \$6.9 million. Deadlines returned to normal in July and August 2021 and as such tax revenues available at June 30, 2021 returned to a normal amount of \$48.1 million. Tax revenue available at June 30, 2022 was \$49.8 million as the deadlines remained the same as in 2021, so the tax revenue reported has returned to the expected amounts. The budget for state revenue decreased as the State changed the way ways schools are funded. In the past the District's state revenue was higher to cover the cost of District students that attended other schools through open enrollment or community schools. The State is now funding those schools directly, so the revenue has decreased and there is a corresponding decrease to our purchased service expenditures. The economic changes that began at the end of calendar year 2021 and the increasing interest rates has negatively impacted the market value of the bonds and treasuries the District is holding. The District intends to hold these investments to maturity and will not realize these losses. Operating grants increased \$5.6 million as the District continued to receive additional Federal funding through Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief and American Recovery Plan grants. This funding is expected to end June 30, 2024. Expenditures decreased \$15.1 million due to the State funding change and pension expenses. The pension decrease was the result of a decrease in expenses incurred at the pension system level for the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) due to an increase in net investment income on investments compared to previous years.

The District has developed a strategic plan to best utilize the resources available and to preserve those resources as long as possible. The financial outlook of the District is stable and our Five Year Forecast shows a positive ending cash balance through 2027. The District passed a levy in November 2019 that funds capital projects in the first five years of the Facilities Master Plan, improves districtwide safety and security and addresses deficit spending that is forecasted to begin in fiscal year 2024.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2022 and 2021.

(Table 2)  
Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Revenues:		
Program revenues		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 5,519,769	\$ 3,040,050
Operating grants	32,641,351	27,047,686
Capital grants	124,764	111,562
Total program revenues	<u>38,285,884</u>	<u>30,199,298</u>
General revenues		
Property taxes	153,927,488	192,630,654
Grants and entitlements	48,857,104	53,221,499
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,271,065	5,994,360
Fair value adjustment	(7,240,541)	-
Investment earnings	879,679	202,461
Miscellaneous	77,083	133,077
Total general revenues	<u>203,771,878</u>	<u>252,182,051</u>
Total revenues	<u>\$ 242,057,762</u>	<u>\$ 282,381,349</u>
Expenses:		
Instruction		
Regular	85,227,191	96,692,051
Special	33,460,775	38,586,682
Vocational	427,192	381,511
Other	1,465,768	1,167,801
Support services		
Pupil	16,571,534	19,116,887
Instructional staff	8,111,387	8,080,295
Board of education	483,894	652,219
Administration	14,336,306	16,484,449
Fiscal	3,170,939	3,212,563
Business	1,022,001	1,188,937
Operations and maintenance	16,749,997	12,035,715
Pupil transportation	10,350,171	9,420,325
Central services	2,758,815	3,059,523
Food service operations	6,327,576	4,924,126
Other non-instructional services	1,292,690	1,435,000
Extracurricular activities	3,933,171	4,052,447
Interest and fiscal charges	5,789,279	6,105,616
Total expenses	<u>\$ 211,478,686</u>	<u>\$ 226,596,147</u>
Change in net position	30,579,076	55,785,202
Net position, beginning of year	100,153,603	44,368,401
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 130,732,679</u>	<u>\$ 100,153,603</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table below reflects the cost of program services and the net cost of those services after taking into account the program revenues for the governmental activities. The net cost of program services must be supported by general revenues including tax revenue, investment earnings and unrestricted State entitlements.

(Table 3)

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Program expenses				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 85,227,191	\$ 96,692,051	\$ 80,627,188	\$ 95,320,881
Special	33,460,775	38,586,682	24,408,826	26,351,965
Vocational	427,192	381,511	150,530	(378,191)
Other	1,465,768	1,167,801	(47,051)	258,989
Support services:				
Pupil	16,571,534	19,116,887	13,783,016	16,057,015
Instructional staff	8,111,387	8,080,295	4,534,217	6,038,600
Board of education	483,894	652,219	483,894	652,219
Administration	14,336,306	16,484,449	11,997,408	14,015,687
Fiscal	3,170,939	3,212,563	3,139,631	3,186,175
Business	1,022,001	1,188,937	1,022,001	1,188,937
Operations and maintenance	16,749,997	12,035,715	16,258,132	11,177,620
Pupil transportation	10,350,171	9,420,325	9,509,530	8,894,170
Central	2,758,815	3,059,523	2,712,856	3,013,000
Food service operations	6,327,576	4,924,126	(3,456,735)	1,297,647
Other non-instructional services	1,292,690	1,435,000	39,131	302,067
Extracurricular activities	3,933,171	4,052,447	2,240,949	2,914,452
Interest and fiscal charges	5,789,279	6,105,616	5,789,279	6,105,616
Total expenses	<u>\$ 211,478,686</u>	<u>\$ 226,596,147</u>	<u>\$ 173,192,802</u>	<u>\$ 196,396,849</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

***The District's Funds***

The District's governmental funds (as presented on the Balance Sheet on page 27) reported a combined fund balance of \$283.5 million, which represents a decrease of \$27.7 million. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2022 and 2021.

(Table 4)

	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Increase</u>
General	\$ 182,255,542	\$ 174,381,790	\$ 7,873,752
Building	64,988,703	105,576,065	(40,587,362)
Other Governmental	<u>36,264,649</u>	<u>31,223,630</u>	<u>5,041,019</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 283,508,894</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 311,181,485</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (27,672,591)</u></b>

***General Fund***

The District's general fund balance has increased in the current year due to revenues that exceed expenditures. Taxes, Intergovernmental – State and Other revenues have decreased as mentioned above under Governmental Activities. Payment in lieu of taxes increased \$1.3 million due to the City of Westerville entering into new projects.

The tables that follow assist in showing the financial activities and balance of the general fund.

(Table 5)

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>% Change</u>
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 132,924,687	\$ 166,681,630	-20.25%
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,271,065	5,994,360	21.30%
Intergovernmental	53,989,005	60,610,913	-10.93%
Other revenue	<u>(1,257,135)</u>	<u>2,511,723</u>	<u>-150.05%</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 192,927,622</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 235,798,626</u></b>	<b><u>-18.18%</u></b>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

As the table below shows, the largest portions of general fund expenditures are for salaries and fringe benefits. The District is a service entity and as such is labor intensive.

(Table 6)

Expenditures by Object	2022	2021	% Change
Salaries and Wages	\$ 111,902,599	\$ 105,901,826	5.67%
Fringe Benefits	38,316,470	36,894,951	3.85%
Purchased Services	12,774,624	20,241,610	-36.89%
Supplies	6,821,275	5,075,822	34.39%
Miscellaneous	<u>15,244,052</u>	<u>13,294,736</u>	<u>14.66%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 185,059,020</u>	<u>\$ 181,408,945</u>	<u>2.01%</u>

Expenditures have increased \$3.7 million over the prior year. Salaries and wages have increased \$6 million due to salary increases that average 4.5%. Fringe benefits increased \$1.4 million as retirement and Medicare are fixed percentage of salaries. Purchase services decreased 7.5 million due to a change in State funding as mentioned above. Supplies increased \$1.7 million due to two curriculum adoptions in the current year. One was for elementary language arts and the other was middle school math and science. Miscellaneous increased \$2 million due to a desktop computer refresh in the current year and an increase in substitute costs as the District returned to full time in person learning.

*Other Funds*

The building fund had a fund balance of \$65 million. This is a \$40.6 million decrease. This fund was established in 2019 to account for the \$39 million in certificates of participation the District issued and also now accounts for the \$103 million bond levy that was passed in November 2019. The funds are for renovations at South High school and safety and security districtwide and the first five years of the Districts’ Facilities Master Plan which include a new elementary and middle school. Minerva France elementary opened in August 2022 and Minerva Park middle school will open in August 2023. The fund balance will continue to decrease as projects are completed.

Nonmajor governmental funds consist of the debt service funds, permanent improvement funds and special revenue funds. The fund balance is \$36.3 million, an increase of \$5 million primarily due to the American Recovery Plan funding the District is receiving and increased Federal reimbursements for the Food Service fund as all students were considered free lunch for the school year.

**General Fund Budget Information**

The District’s budget is prepared in accordance with Ohio law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**  
**(UNAUDITED)**

---

The budget for state revenue decreased \$6.9 million due to the changes in State funding as mentioned above. Tuition, fees and interest increased \$3.5 million due to the District returning to in person school full time which increased the amount paid for tuition as well as an increase in payment in lieu of taxes as the number of projects has increased. Refund of prior year expenditures decreased \$1.5 million due to in the prior year two years of reimbursement from Medicaid received instead of one and a two rebates from the Bureau of Worker's Compensation (BWC) that totaled \$2.6 million but in the current year there was one Medicaid reimbursement and no BWC rebate.

On the expenditure side of the budget the District approved a Final Appropriations measure in September 2021 which included an estimated 100% of total expenditures for the General Fund. The decrease between original budgeted expenditures and final budgeted expenditures of \$15.7 million was primarily due to purchase services as result the change to State funding mentioned above.

The District utilizes the five-year forecast as the original document from which to form the operating budget. After updating of the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the district receives a per pupil allocation. The departments then receive the remainder of funds to bring the budget into balance with the five-year forecast. The building and department budgets are reviewed periodically to ensure management becomes aware of any significant variations during the year.

**Capital Assets**

The District has \$210 million invested in capital assets net of depreciation. Acquisitions totaled \$44.1 million and depreciation was \$7.6 million. The acquisitions were for various land and building improvements, equipment and vehicles. Capital asset disposals, net of accumulated depreciation, were \$120K. The construction in progress relates to the \$37 million renovation that is being done at South High School through the issuance of certificates of participation and the \$103 million in bonds for the Facilities Master Plan that includes a new elementary and middle school as well as additions to several existing elementary schools. For more detailed information regarding the District's capital assets, refer to Note 9 in the notes to the basic financial statements.

**Debt**

At June 30, 2022, the District had \$162.8 million in outstanding bonds and certificates of participation. The District paid \$8.4 million in principal on bonds outstanding and \$6.2 million in interest during the fiscal year.

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% of the total assessed value of real and personal property. At June 30, 2022, the District's general obligation debt was below the legal limit. For more detailed information regarding the District's debt, refer to Note 10 in the notes to the basic financial statements.

**Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Westerville City School District's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Westerville City Schools, Office of the Treasurer, 936 Eastwind Drive, Westerville, Ohio, 43081.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 268,481,105
Receivables:	
Property taxes	159,457,406
Payment in lieu of taxes	6,367,913
Accounts	68,097
Accrued interest	357,326
Intergovernmental	3,257,588
Leases	1,891,371
Prepayments	1,920,536
Materials and supplies inventory	16,770
Inventory held for resale	54,482
Net OPEB asset	16,309,578
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets	80,650,100
Depreciable capital assets, net	129,372,582
Capital assets, net	210,022,682
Total assets	668,204,854
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	468,634
Pension	57,692,321
OPEB	6,049,114
Total deferred outflows of resources	64,210,069
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	4,033,653
Contracts payable	7,686,195
Retainage payable	1,354,583
Accrued wages and benefits payable	18,076,081
Intergovernmental payable	383,490
Pension and postemployment obligation payable	3,136,366
Accrued interest payable	503,912
Unearned revenue	2,277,614
Claims payable	2,526,121
Due to others	90,577
Matured bonds payable	29,918
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	10,188,900
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability	122,099,181
Net OPEB liability	12,253,297
Other amounts due in more than one year	184,050,495
Total liabilities	368,690,383
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	100,384,169
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	6,367,913
Leases	1,863,872
Pension	98,661,009
OPEB	25,714,898
Total deferred inflows of resources	232,991,861
<b>Net position:</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	92,918,228
Restricted for:	
Capital projects	15,962,511
Debt service	11,786,421
State funded programs	215,702
Federally funded programs	95,175
Food service operations	6,149,101
Student activities	1,318,687
Other purposes	130,005
Unrestricted	2,156,849
Total net position	\$ 130,732,679

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Program Revenues Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position Governmental Activities
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Instruction:					
Regular	\$ 85,227,191	\$ 2,540,994	\$ 2,059,009	\$ -	\$ (80,627,188)
Special	33,460,775	363,443	8,688,506	-	(24,408,826)
Vocational	427,192	-	276,662	-	(150,530)
Other	1,465,768	-	1,512,819	-	47,051
Support services:					
Pupil	16,571,534	66,342	2,722,176	-	(13,783,016)
Instructional staff	8,111,387	4,975	3,572,195	-	(4,534,217)
Board of education	483,894	-	-	-	(483,894)
Administration	14,336,306	-	2,338,898	-	(11,997,408)
Fiscal	3,170,939	-	31,308	-	(3,139,631)
Business	1,022,001	-	-	-	(1,022,001)
Operations and maintenance	16,749,997	338,750	28,351	124,764	(16,258,132)
Pupil transportation	10,350,171	-	840,641	-	(9,509,530)
Central	2,758,815	2,872	43,087	-	(2,712,856)
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Food service operations	6,327,576	651,070	9,133,241	-	3,456,735
Other non-instructional services	1,292,690	-	1,253,559	-	(39,131)
Extracurricular activities	3,933,171	1,551,323	140,899	-	(2,240,949)
Interest and fiscal charges	5,789,279	-	-	-	(5,789,279)
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 211,478,686</b>	<b>\$ 5,519,769</b>	<b>\$ 32,641,351</b>	<b>\$ 124,764</b>	<b>(173,192,802)</b>
<b>General revenues:</b>					
Property taxes levied for:					
					133,588,585
					12,109,099
					8,229,804
					7,271,065
					48,857,104
					(7,240,541)
					879,679
					77,083
					<b>203,771,878</b>
					30,579,076
					<b>100,153,603</b>
					<b>\$ 130,732,679</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	General	Building	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 154,411,614	\$ 73,966,158	\$ 30,748,913	\$ 259,126,685
Receivables:				
Property taxes	138,548,728	-	20,908,678	159,457,406
Payment in lieu of taxes	6,367,913	-	-	6,367,913
Accounts	68,097	-	-	68,097
Accrued interest	274,494	82,832	-	357,326
Interfund loans	294,517	-	-	294,517
Intergovernmental	22,820	-	3,234,768	3,257,588
Leases	1,891,371	-	-	1,891,371
Prepayments	1,900,554	-	19,982	1,920,536
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	16,770	16,770
Inventory held for resale	-	-	54,482	54,482
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	-	-	29,918	29,918
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 303,780,108</b>	<b>\$ 74,048,990</b>	<b>\$ 55,013,511</b>	<b>\$ 432,842,609</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 2,016,952	\$ -	\$ 2,009,387	\$ 4,026,339
Contracts payable	-	7,686,195	-	7,686,195
Retainage payable	-	1,354,583	-	1,354,583
Accrued wages and benefits payable	16,369,458	-	1,706,623	18,076,081
Compensated absences payable	813,054	-	25,860	838,914
Intergovernmental payable	360,620	-	22,870	383,490
Pension and postemployment obligation payable	2,894,608	-	241,758	3,136,366
Interfund loans payable	-	-	294,517	294,517
Unearned revenue	168,648	-	-	168,648
Due to others	90,577	-	-	90,577
Matured bonds payable	-	-	29,918	29,918
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>22,713,917</b>	<b>9,040,778</b>	<b>4,330,933</b>	<b>36,085,628</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	87,255,245	-	13,128,924	100,384,169
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	6,367,913	-	-	6,367,913
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	3,192,966	-	480,913	3,673,879
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	808,092	808,092
Accrued interest not available	130,653	19,509	-	150,162
Leases	1,863,872	-	-	1,863,872
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources</b>	<b>98,810,649</b>	<b>19,509</b>	<b>14,417,929</b>	<b>113,248,087</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
<b>Nonspendable:</b>				
Materials and supplies inventory	-	-	16,770	16,770
Prepays	1,900,554	-	19,982	1,920,536
Unclaimed monies	29,855	-	-	29,855
<b>Restricted:</b>				
Debt service	-	-	12,010,932	12,010,932
Capital improvements	-	64,988,703	17,007,183	81,995,886
Food service operations	-	-	6,360,818	6,360,818
Non-public schools	-	-	215,085	215,085
Extracurricular	-	-	1,318,646	1,318,646
Other purposes	-	-	100,150	100,150
<b>Assigned:</b>				
Student instruction	743,793	-	-	743,793
Student and staff support	2,311,399	-	-	2,311,399
Extracurricular activities	7,936	-	-	7,936
Facilities acquisition and construction	30,572	-	-	30,572
Unassigned (deficit)	177,231,433	-	(784,917)	176,446,516
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>182,255,542</b>	<b>64,988,703</b>	<b>36,264,649</b>	<b>283,508,894</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 303,780,108</b>	<b>\$ 74,048,990</b>	<b>\$ 55,013,511</b>	<b>\$ 432,842,609</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2022

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$ 283,508,894
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		210,022,682
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds		
Property taxes receivable	\$ 3,673,879	
Accrued interest receivable	150,162	
Intergovernmental receivable	808,092	
Total		4,632,133
An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.		4,682,101
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.		(11,580,680)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.		468,634
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds		(503,912)
The net pension/OPEB assets & liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the assets, liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds		
Deferred outflows - pension	57,692,321	
Deferred inflows - pension	(98,661,009)	
Net pension liability	(122,099,181)	
Deferred outflows - OPEB	6,049,114	
Deferred inflows - OPEB	(25,714,898)	
Net OPEB asset	16,309,578	
Net OPEB liability	(12,253,297)	
Total		(178,677,372)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
General obligation bonds	(124,835,000)	
Lease obligations	(411,529)	
Compensated absences	(18,613,272)	
Certificates of participation	(37,960,000)	
Total		(181,819,801)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$ 130,732,679</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>General</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 132,924,687	\$ -	\$ 20,227,373	\$ 153,152,060
Intergovernmental	53,989,005	-	27,063,473	81,052,478
Investment earnings	814,560	111,777	4,458	930,795
Tuition and fees	2,904,437	-	-	2,904,437
Extracurricular	455,235	-	1,170,270	1,625,505
Rental income	338,750	-	-	338,750
Charges for services	-	-	651,070	651,070
Contributions and donations	141,660	-	191,006	332,666
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,271,065	-	-	7,271,065
Miscellaneous	76,772	-	94,982	171,754
Decrease in fair value of investments	(5,988,549)	(1,251,992)	-	(7,240,541)
Total revenues	<u>192,927,622</u>	<u>(1,140,215)</u>	<u>49,402,632</u>	<u>241,190,039</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	84,420,588	-	3,066,597	87,487,185
Special	30,571,847	-	3,769,882	34,341,729
Vocational	411,932	-	-	411,932
Other	40,388	-	1,504,925	1,545,313
Support services:				
Pupil	16,801,409	-	1,483,636	18,285,045
Instructional staff	5,090,607	-	3,564,656	8,655,263
Board of education	483,823	-	-	483,823
Administration	12,609,583	-	2,325,201	14,934,784
Fiscal	2,966,520	-	270,279	3,236,799
Business	1,046,918	-	-	1,046,918
Operations and maintenance	14,628,101	-	18,995	14,647,096
Pupil transportation	9,895,728	-	202,414	10,098,142
Central	2,924,845	-	47,688	2,972,533
Operation of non-instructional services				
Food service operations	-	-	6,515,464	6,515,464
Other non-instructional services	140,464	-	1,181,384	1,321,848
Extracurricular activities	2,815,440	-	1,106,286	3,921,726
Facilities acquisition and construction	12,438	39,447,147	4,811,523	44,271,108
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	118,771	-	8,405,000	8,523,771
Interest and fiscal charges	14,618	-	6,158,430	6,173,048
Total expenditures	<u>184,994,020</u>	<u>39,447,147</u>	<u>44,432,360</u>	<u>268,873,527</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditure:	<u>7,933,602</u>	<u>(40,587,362)</u>	<u>4,970,272</u>	<u>(27,683,488)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Sale of assets	5,150	-	5,747	10,897
Transfers in	-	-	65,000	65,000
Transfers (out)	(65,000)	-	-	(65,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(59,850)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>70,747</u>	<u>10,897</u>
Net change in fund balances	7,873,752	(40,587,362)	5,041,019	(27,672,591)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	<u>174,381,790</u>	<u>105,576,065</u>	<u>31,223,630</u>	<u>311,181,485</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 182,255,542</u>	<u>\$ 64,988,703</u>	<u>\$ 36,264,649</u>	<u>\$ 283,508,894</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>	\$	(27,672,591)
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 42,330,864	
Current year depreciation	(7,599,153)	
Total		34,731,711
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.		
		(120,552)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	775,428	
Earnings on investments	78,103	
Intergovernmental	14,192	
Total		867,723
Repayment of bond, COPS, and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.		
		8,523,771
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
Decrease in accrued interest payable	21,501	
Amortization of bond premiums	790,570	
Amortization of deferred charges	(428,302)	
Total		383,769
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension	17,525,280	
OPEB	414,315	
Total		17,939,595
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability/asset are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		
Pension	(3,026,363)	
OPEB	972,169	
Total		(2,054,194)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(979,942)
An internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.		
		(1,040,214)
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>30,579,076</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Real estate taxes	\$ 128,605,036	\$ 128,225,555	\$ 128,225,555	\$ -
Personal property taxes	4,769,123	5,031,134	5,031,134	-
State revenue	46,106,000	39,225,482	39,225,439	(43)
Homestead/Rollback	14,150,000	14,346,600	14,346,594	(6)
Tuition, fees, interest and miscellaneous	10,032,500	13,487,947	13,485,741	(2,206)
Refund of prior year expenditures	2,503,000	978,000	976,106	(1,894)
Total revenues	<u>206,165,659</u>	<u>201,294,718</u>	<u>201,290,569</u>	<u>(4,149)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Salaries and wages	112,375,049	112,463,343	112,457,667	5,676
Benefits and insurance	39,896,633	38,511,633	38,506,099	5,534
Purchased services	28,005,871	15,459,779	15,444,287	15,492
Supplies and materials	8,961,157	8,551,254	8,550,667	587
New and replacement equipment	4,840,631	4,453,152	4,452,757	395
Other expenditures	12,317,661	11,281,835	11,275,204	6,631
Total expenditures	<u>206,397,002</u>	<u>190,720,996</u>	<u>190,686,681</u>	<u>34,315</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(231,343)</u>	<u>10,573,722</u>	<u>10,603,888</u>	<u>30,166</u>
Net change in fund balance	(231,343)	10,573,722	10,603,888	30,166
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	140,012,459	140,012,459	140,012,459	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	<u>5,148,292</u>	<u>5,148,292</u>	<u>5,148,292</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 144,929,408</u>	<u>\$ 155,734,473</u>	<u>\$ 155,764,639</u>	<u>\$ 30,166</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,324,502
Total assets	<u>9,324,502</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	7,314
Claims payable	2,526,121
Unearned revenue	2,108,966
Total liabilities	<u>4,642,401</u>
<b>Net position:</b>	
Unrestricted	<u>4,682,101</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 4,682,101</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Operating revenues:</b>	
Charges for services	\$ 26,310,626
Total operating revenues	26,310,626
<b>Operating expenses:</b>	
Purchased services	2,547,267
Claims	24,803,573
Total operating expenses	27,350,840
Change in net position	(1,040,214)
<b>Net position at beginning of year</b>	5,722,315
<b>Net position at end of year</b>	\$ 4,682,101

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>	
Cash received from charges for services	\$ 26,488,238
Cash payments for purchased services	(2,540,844)
Cash payments for claims	(25,474,833)
Net cash used in operating activities	(1,527,439)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(1,527,439)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</b>	10,851,941
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	\$ 9,324,502
<b>Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:</b>	
Operating loss	\$ (1,040,214)
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Accounts payable	6,423
Unearned revenue	177,612
Claims payable	(671,260)
Net cash used in operating activities	\$ (1,527,439)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Scholarship</u>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,581
Total assets	<u>40,581</u>
<b>Net position:</b>	
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>40,581</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 40,581</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust Scholarship</b>
<b>Additions:</b>	
Contributions and donations	\$ 26,460
Other custodial fund collections	40
Total additions	26,500
 <b>Deductions:</b>	
Scholarships awarded	24,759
Total deductions	24,759
 Change in net position	 1,741
<b>Net position at beginning of year</b>	<b>38,840</b>
 <b>Net position at end of year</b>	 <b>\$ 40,581</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Westerville City School District (the "District") was organized in the early 1850's and is a fiscally independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio. The District is a city district as defined by Section 3311.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The District operates under a locally elected five-member board and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District. The District encompasses 52 square miles and provides services to approximately 14,692 students.

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

##### A. Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with GASB Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus on Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 34". The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

##### B. Fund Accounting

The District uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain school district activities or functions.

##### *GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The general fund is used to account and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Building fund - The building fund is used to account for the receipts and expenditures related to special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of notes and bonds, except premium and accrued interest, are reported in this fund. Expenditures represent the costs of acquiring capital facilities including real property.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects and (c) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. The District has no enterprise funds.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost reimbursement basis. Charges are intended only to recoup the total costs of such services. The following is a description of the District's internal service fund:

Self Insurance Fund - The Self Insurance Fund is used to account for monies received from other funds as payment for providing medical and dental employee benefits.

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust fund, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. The District's only fiduciary fund is a private-purpose trust which accounts for scholarship programs for students.

**C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus**

The District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal Service fund activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

## WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position. This is the same approach used in the preparation of proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the governmental activities in the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods and services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

*Fund Financial Statements* - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is reported in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Internal Service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets plus deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these funds are included on the statement of net position. Proprietary fund's operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in net position.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the District's Internal Service funds are charges for services. Operating expenses for internal service funds include the cost of services. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The private purpose trust fund is accounted for using a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

#### **D. Basis of Accounting**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and private purpose trust fund of the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing related to cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and other similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

## WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Government fund financial statements are reported using the *current economic financial resources measurement focus* and *the modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available when they are collected within 60 days of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service principal expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, pension liabilities, OPEB liabilities and claims and judgements, are recorded only when payment is due.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

*Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources* - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the District, see Note 13 and Note 14 for deferred outflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, leases and unavailable revenue. Property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2022, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2023 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The deferred inflow of resources for leases is related to the lease receivable and is being amortized to lease revenue in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease.

In addition, see Notes 13 and 14 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. These deferred inflow of resources are only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

#### **E. Budgetary Data**

The District is required by state statute to adopt an annual appropriated cash basis budget for all funds other than custodial funds. The specific timetable for the fiscal year 2022 was as follows:

1. Prior to January 15 of the preceding year, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

2. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Franklin County Budget Commission for a tax rate determination. The original budget revenue amounts reported in the budgetary statement for the General Fund reflects the amounts set forth in this tax budget.
3. Prior to March 15, the Board of Education accepts by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources (the Certificate), which states the projected revenue for each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year as reported by the District Treasurer. The Certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The final budget amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts set forth in the final amended Certificate issued for fiscal year 2022.
4. By July 1, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds, which is the legal level of budgetary control. This appropriation then serves as a basis for the original budget expenditure amounts reported in the budgetary statements for all funds. State statute permits a temporary appropriation to be effective until no later than October 1 of each year. Resolution appropriations by fund must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals.
5. Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriations must be approved by the Board of Education.
6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds consistent with the general obligation bond indenture and other statutory provisions. All funds completed the year within the amount of their legally authorized appropriation.
7. Appropriation amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Board of Education through the year by supplemental appropriations which either reallocated, decreased or increased the originally appropriated amounts. All supplemental appropriations were legally adopted by the Board during fiscal year 2022.
8. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and need not be reappropriated. Expenditures plus encumbrances may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level for all funds.

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in governmental funds.

9. The District prepares its budget on a basis of accounting that differs from GAAP. The actual results of operations are presented in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances—Budget and Actual—General Fund in accordance with the budget basis of accounting. The major differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and GAAP are outlined.

	<u>Budget Basis</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>
Revenues are recorded	when received in cash	when susceptible to accrual
Expenditures are recorded	when paid in cash	when the liability is incurred
Encumbrances are recorded	as the equivalent of an expenditure	as an assignment or commitment of the fund balance

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**F. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Equivalents".

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market rates. Nonparticipating investment contracts such as repurchase agreements and nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are reported at cost.

The State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants."

STAR Ohio maintains a stable net asset value (NAV) per share by using the amortized cost method of portfolio valuation. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given to Public Fund Administrators, the co-administrator for STAR Ohio, 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Interim deposits are used by the District to purchase legal investments. The Ohio Revised Code authorizes the District to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes and other obligations: bank certificates of deposits; banker's acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations and STAR Ohio. During fiscal year 2022, investments were limited to federal agency securities, STAR Ohio, negotiable CDs, US Treasury Notes and U.S. Government money market accounts.

Under existing statutes, all investment earnings accrue to the General Fund except earnings specifically related to the Food Service, Building Fund, and the Permanent Improvement Fund. Interest credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2022 was \$814,560 which includes \$265,514 assigned from other funds.

Restricted assets in the debt service fund represent cash equivalents for which use is limited by legal requirements. Restricted assets include matured bonds for which payment has not been requested.

**G. Inventory**

Inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method on the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements. Inventories consist of donated and purchased food held for resale and expendable supplies held for consumption.

**H. Capital assets and Depreciation**

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for the cost of additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value. The District's capital asset threshold is \$5,000. The District does not capitalize assets with a useful life of less than 2 years. The District does not maintain any infrastructure.



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities <u>Estimated Lives</u>
Land improvements	20 years
Buildings and improvements	10 - 50 years
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 15 years
Vehicles	7 - 10 years
Intangible leased asset	5 years

The District is reporting intangible right to use assets related to leased equipment. The intangible assets are being amortized in a systematic and rational manner of the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

**I. Interfund Transactions**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund loans receivable/payable”. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental type activities columns of the statement net position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

The District follows GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, which requires that a liability be accrued for sick leave if it is probable that the employee will be compensated through cash payment. Upon retirement, District employees are paid their accumulated balances up to a fixed number of days. This number is determined by negotiated agreements or board policy depending on the employee's classification.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported in the government-wide financial statements and is calculated using the vesting method. For governmental fund financial statements, the amount of accumulated vacation and sick leave of employees has been recorded as a current liability to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations or retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have unaccumulated unpaid leave are paid. The balance of the liability is not recorded. For proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is recorded as an expense and liability of the fund.

**K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Debt**

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt are reported in the entity-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments, net pension liability, net OPEB liability, and compensated absences paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion due for payment during the current year. Long-term debt paid from governmental funds is not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

**L. Fund Balances**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable in the general fund.

Restricted - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the fund balance policy of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

Unassigned - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**M. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**N. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The amount restricted for other purposes represents amounts restricted for trusts, other grants and also food service transactions.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**O. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

**P. Issuance costs, Premiums and Accounting Gain or Loss on Debt Refunding**

On the governmental fund financial statements, issuance costs, bond premiums, and deferred charges from debt refunding are recognized in the current period.

On the government-wide financial statements, issuance costs are recognized in the current period and are not amortized. Bond premiums are amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method. Unamortized bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds reported on the statement of net position. The reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 10.

For advance refunding resulting in the defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, and is presented as a deferred inflow or outflow of resources.

**Q. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

**R. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. For the fiscal year 2022, the District reported no extraordinary or special items.

**S. Fair Value**

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**T. Statement of Cash Flows**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary funds consider all highly liquid investments, with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, to be cash equivalents. Investments not part of the cash management pool, with an initial maturity of more than three months, are reported as investments.

**U. Prepaid Asset**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2022 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is recorded in the year in which services are consumed.

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2022, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 87, "Leases", GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3, "Leases", GASB Statement No. 89, "Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period", GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1, "Implementation Guide Update - 2020", GASB Statement No. 92, "Omnibus 2020", GASB Statement No. 93, "Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates", GASB Statement No. 97, "Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32" and certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022".

GASB Statement No. 87 and GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3 enhance the relevance and consistency of information of the government's leasing activities. It establishes requirements for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. A lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right to use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

These changes were incorporated in the District's fiscal year 2022 financial statements. The District recognized \$1,946,520 in governmental activities in leases receivable at July 1, 2021, due to the implementation of GASB 87; however, this entire amount was offset by deferred inflows of resources for leases. The District also recognized \$530,300 in governmental activities in leases payable at July 1, 2021; however, this amount was offset by the intangible asset, right to use lease - equipment.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. GASB Statement No. 89 requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. GASB Statement No. 89 also reiterates that financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 89 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 92 enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 92 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 93 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (IBORs) in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 93 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 97 is to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 97 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 99 to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2022 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Student success and wellness	\$ 1,436
Miscellaneous state grants	1,889
ESSER	434,095
IDEA Part B	128,489
Title III	8,038
Title I	98,302
IDEA Part B - Preschool	1,904
Title II A	17,478
Miscellaneous federal grants	57,995
Entry Year Program	2,008
Title IV-A	18,189

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;

## WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO

### NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

#### NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met.
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
8. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days and two hundred seventy days, respectively, from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed forty percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

#### A. Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$88,613,500. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures", as of June 30, 2022, \$88,710,591 of the District's bank balance of \$88,960,591 was exposed to custodial risk as discussed below, while \$250,000 was covered by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For 2022, the District's financial institutions were approved for a collateral rate of 102 percent through the OPCS. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**B. Investments**

As of June 30, 2022, the District had the following investments and maturities:

Measurement/ Investment type	Measurement value	Investment Maturities				
		6 months or less	7 to 12 months	13 to 18 months	19 to 24 months	Greater than 24 months
Fair value:						
FHLB	\$ 33,885,840	\$ -	\$ 1,487,670	\$ -	\$ 2,946,107	\$ 29,452,063
FFCB	38,611,277	1,000,580	4,449,105	10,641,660	3,901,861	18,618,071
FHLMC	12,841,607	500,185	-	1,976,140	-	10,365,282
FNMA	20,006,021	-	-	4,381,155	2,911,480	12,713,386
FAMC	3,841,740	-	2,002,020	-	-	1,839,720
Negotiable CDs	5,351,879	2,458,207	983,645	728,413	726,659	454,955
US Treasury Notes	40,273,377	14,839,315	10,501,014	10,213,680	2,896,428	1,822,940
US Government						
Money Market	23,226,247	23,226,247	-	-	-	-
Amortized cost:						
STAR Ohio	1,870,198	1,870,198	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 179,908,186</u>	<u>\$ 43,894,732</u>	<u>\$ 19,423,454</u>	<u>\$ 27,941,048</u>	<u>\$ 13,382,535</u>	<u>\$ 75,266,417</u>

The weighted average of maturity of investments is 1.76 years.

The District's investments in U.S. Government money market funds are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs). The District's investments in federal agency securities (FHLB, FFCB, FHLMC, FAMC and FNMA), US Treasury notes, and negotiable CDs are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities and US Treasury Notes were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio and the U.S. Government money market a AAAM money market rating. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The negotiable CD's were not rated. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond requiring the District to only invest in securities authorized by State statute.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2022:

<u>Measurement/ Investment Type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>% to Total</u>
Fair value:		
FHLB	\$ 33,885,840	18.84
FFCB	38,611,277	21.46
FHLMC	12,841,607	7.14
FNMA	20,006,021	11.12
FAMC	3,841,740	2.14
Negotiable CDs	5,351,879	2.97
US Treasury Notes	40,273,377	22.38
US Government		
Money Market	23,226,247	12.91
Amortized cost:		
STAR Ohio	<u>1,870,198</u>	<u>1.04</u>
Total	<u>\$ 179,908,186</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**C. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

<u>Cash and investments per note disclosure</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 88,613,500
Investments	<u>179,908,186</u>
Total	<u>\$ 268,521,686</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per financials</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 268,481,105
Private-purpose trust fund	<u>40,581</u>
Total	<u>\$ 268,521,686</u>

**NOTE 5 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 5 - PROPERTY TAXES - (CONTINUED)**

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2022 represent the collection of calendar year 2021 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2022 were levied after April 1, 2021, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2021, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2022 represent the collection of calendar year 2021 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2022 became a lien on December 31, 2020, were levied after April 1, 2021, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Franklin and Delaware Counties. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2022, are available to finance fiscal year 2022 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2022 was \$48,100,517 in the general fund, \$4,271,720 in the debt service fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$3,027,121 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2021 was \$49,799,516 in the general fund, \$4,063,858 in the debt service fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$3,314,830 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2022 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2022 taxes were collected are:

	2021 Second Half Collections		2022 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 3,082,867,100	98.05	\$ 3,092,032,180	97.80
Public utility personal	<u>61,273,460</u>	<u>1.95</u>	<u>69,402,960</u>	<u>2.20</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,144,140,560</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,161,435,140</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 6 - TAX ABATEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

The City of Westerville provides tax abatements through Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs).

Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA's are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is desired. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity's property tax bill.

The CRA agreements entered into by the City of Westerville affect the property tax receipts collected and distributed to the District. There were 15 parcels that have taxes abated through CRA agreements that affected the District. Under these agreements, the District property taxes were reduced by \$1,878,389.

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

- A. Receivables and due from other governments at June 30, 2022 consisted of taxes, accounts, payments in lieu of taxes, leases, accrued interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items is as follows:

**Governmental Activities:**

Taxes - Current & Delinquent	\$ 159,457,406
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	6,367,913
Accounts	68,067
Accrued Interest	357,326
Intergovernmental	3,257,588
Leases	<u>1,891,371</u>
Total	<u>\$ 171,399,671</u>

**B. Leases Receivable**

The District reports leases receivable of \$1,891,371 in the general fund for future payments under certain lease agreements in which the District is lessor. For fiscal year 2022, the District recognized lease revenue of \$55,283, which is reported in miscellaneous revenue, and interest revenue of \$29,400. The District is lessor of certain property in the following lease agreements:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Commencement Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Term (Years)</u>	<u>End Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Cell tower land use	1998	45	2043	Annual
Cell tower land use	1999	55	2054	Monthly
Cell tower land use	1998	45	2043	Annual

The lease term includes the original negotiated term plus renewal options that are reasonably certain to be exercised.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES – (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 24,842	\$ 57,273	\$ 82,115
2024	36,690	56,484	93,174
2025	37,806	55,368	93,174
2026	38,956	54,218	93,174
2027	40,140	53,034	93,174
2028 - 2032	279,938	243,139	523,077
2033 - 2037	408,665	192,844	601,509
2038 - 2042	570,791	120,982	691,773
2043 - 2047	242,836	45,655	288,491
2048 - 2052	186,628	18,401	205,029
2053 - 2054	24,079	241	24,320
Total	<u>\$ 1,891,371</u>	<u>\$ 897,639</u>	<u>\$ 2,789,010</u>

**NOTE 8 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

- A. Interfund balances at June 30, 2022 as reported on the fund statements, consist of the following amounts receivable/payable from other funds:

<u>Receivable fund</u>	<u>Payable fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 294,517</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover negative cash balances in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. All interfund balances are expected to be repaid within one year.

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements; therefore, no internal balances at June 30, 2022 are reported on the statement of net position.

- B. Interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements.

<u>Transfers from:</u>	<u>Transfer to:</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 65,000</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Interfund transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

All transfers were made in compliance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 (see Note 3.A for detail), the District has reported capital assets for the right to use leased equipment which are reflected in the schedule below. A summary of the changes in the capital assets for the fiscal year follows:

	Restated Balance <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Disposals</u>	Balance <u>June 30, 2022</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 6,055,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,055,960
Construction in progress	<u>36,951,971</u>	<u>39,404,492</u>	<u>(1,762,323)</u>	<u>74,594,140</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	<u>43,007,931</u>	<u>39,404,492</u>	<u>(1,762,323)</u>	<u>80,650,100</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land improvements	10,553,882	91,537	-	10,645,419
Buildings and improvements	231,309,151	745,453	(27,425)	232,027,179
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	17,507,499	2,596,222	(342,139)	19,761,582
Vehicles	11,523,077	1,255,483	(830,719)	11,947,841
Intangible right to use equipment	<u>615,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>615,553</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>271,509,162</u>	<u>4,688,695</u>	<u>(1,200,283)</u>	<u>274,997,574</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization:</i>				
Land improvements	(7,826,384)	(357,947)	-	(8,184,331)
Buildings and improvements	(114,188,505)	(5,421,775)	9,099	(119,601,181)
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	(8,393,840)	(879,805)	239,913	(9,033,732)
Vehicles	(8,512,181)	(816,519)	830,719	(8,497,981)
Intangible right to use equipment	<u>(184,660)</u>	<u>(123,107)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(307,767)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(139,105,570)</u>	<u>(7,599,153)</u>	<u>1,079,731</u>	<u>(145,624,992)</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 175,411,523</u>	<u>\$ 36,494,034</u>	<u>\$ (1,882,875)</u>	<u>\$ 210,022,682</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - CAPITAL ASSETS – (CONTINUED)**

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:

Regular	\$ 3,815,545
Special	1,189,259
Vocational	15,260
Other	1,469

Support services:

Pupil	2,083
Staff	8,098
General Administration	544,261
Board of Education	1,346
Business Services	31,402
Operations & Maintenance	690,122
Student Transportation	826,088
Central Services	78,767
Food Service Operations	95,912
Community Services	10,872
Extracurricular Activities	<u>288,669</u>

Total depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$ 7,599,153</u>
---	---------------------

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

All current obligation bonds outstanding were issued to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of equipment and facilities. All bonds are general obligations of the District for which the full faith and credit of the District is pledged for repayment. Payments of principal and interest relating to these liabilities are recorded as expenditures in the Debt Service Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) with the exception of the Certificates of Participation. Long-term obligations currently outstanding are reported as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Balance at June 30, 2022</u>
Advance bond refunding (1)	12/14/06	4.0-5.0%	12/01/27	\$ 48,365,000	\$ 22,365,000
Advance bond refunding (2)	08/15/12	0.45-3.04%	12/01/22	27,320,000	1,470,000
Advance bond refunding (3)	09/01/16	2.67%	12/01/23	23,040,000	9,450,000
Certificates of Participation	10/25/18	3.5-5.0%	12/01/42	39,000,000	37,960,000
School improvement bonds	03/11/20	1.5-4.0%	12/01/56	103,000,000	91,550,000

- (1) Refunded portions of bonds previously issued on 3/15/01.
- (2) Refunded portions of bonds previously issued on 04/07/04.
- (3) Refunded portions of bonds previously issued on 12/14/06.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

In December 2006, the District issued \$48,365,000 of general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2006 with interest rates ranging from 4% to 5% (maturing from December 2009 through December 2027) to advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds. The District defeased these general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all the future debt service payments on the old bonds. The advance refunding represents both legal and in-substance defeasance and was accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 7, *Advance Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*. Accordingly, the trust accounts assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. At June 30, 2012, all of these bonds had matured.

In August 2012, the District issued \$27,320,000 of general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2012 with interest rates ranging from .45% to 3.04% (maturing from December 2012 through December 2022) to advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds. This issue included an additional \$120,000 in capital appreciation bonds, with a stated interest of 65.58% (matured December 2018). The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds was \$4,165,000. The District defeased these general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. The advance refunding represents both legal and in-substance defeasance and was accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 7, *Advance Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*. Accordingly, the trust accounts assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. The balance of the refunded bonds was \$1,470,000 at June 30, 2022.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$3,090,736. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

In September 2016, the District issued \$23,040,000 of general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2016 with an interest rate of 2.665% (maturing from December 2017 through December 2023) to advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds. The District defeased these general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. The advance refunding represents both legal and in-substance defeasance and was accounted for in accordance with GASB Statement No. 7, *Advance Refundings Resulting in Defeasance of Debt*. Accordingly, the trust accounts assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. The balance of the refunded bonds was \$9,450,000 at June 30, 2022.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$448,774. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

In March 2020, the District issued \$103,000,000 of general obligation bonds, Series 2020 with interest rates ranging from 1.5% to 4.0% (maturing from December 2020 through December 2056) for the purpose of constructing and renovating school facilities, including safety and security improvements and acquiring land.

At June 30, 2022, \$66,254,899 of the \$103,000,000 bond issuance was unspent.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds.

Fiscal Year ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 7,565,000	\$ 4,117,084	\$ 11,682,084
2024	6,280,000	3,929,069	10,209,069
2025	6,705,000	3,694,125	10,399,125
2026	7,010,000	3,366,750	10,376,750
2027	7,355,000	3,043,938	10,398,938
2028-2032	15,020,000	12,218,000	27,238,000
2033-2037	10,875,000	10,179,750	21,054,750
2038-2042	12,625,000	8,375,625	21,000,625
2043-2047	14,700,000	6,330,000	21,030,000
2048-2052	17,000,000	3,956,250	20,956,250
2053-2057	19,700,000	1,296,125	20,996,125
Total	<u>\$ 124,835,000</u>	<u>\$ 60,506,716</u>	<u>\$ 185,341,716</u>

On October 25, 2018, the District issued \$39,000,000 in certificates of participation (“COPs”) to finance the acquisition, construction and overall improvement of District facilities. As part of the official agreement, the District’s buildings are being ground leased to Buckeye Leasing Services. The District makes rental payments which will pay for the debt service requirements on the COPs. The COPs bear an interest rate ranging from 3.5% to 5.0%. Principal on the COPs is due each December 1, beginning December 1, 2021, through and including December 1, 2042. Huntington National Bank, (the “Trustee”), is serving as the trustee for the COPs. Principal and interest payments in fiscal year 2022 totaled \$1,040,000 and \$1,837,588 respectively. These amounts are reported as debt service expenditures in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund).

The obligation of the District under the lease and any subsequent lease renewal is subject to the annual appropriation of the rental payments. Legal title to the facilities remains with the Trustee until all payments required under the lease have been made. In the event that sufficient monies are not appropriated or certified, the lease will terminate at the end of the current lease term and the District will have no further obligation to make rental payments. The Trustee, as assignee under the lease assignment, will have certain remedies under the ground lease and the lease, including the right to take possession of the project for the remainder of the term of the ground lease (through December 1, 2042).

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The COPs are not a general obligation of the District and are payable only from appropriations by the District for annual lease payments. The following is a summary of the future debt service requirements to maturity for the COPs:

Fiscal Year ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 1,795,188	\$ 2,875,188
2024	1,130,000	1,745,338	2,875,338
2025	1,200,000	1,687,088	2,887,088
2026	1,250,000	1,635,213	2,885,213
2027	1,275,000	1,589,430	2,864,430
2028-2032	7,425,000	6,937,000	14,362,000
2033-2037	9,550,000	4,827,611	14,377,611
2038-2042	12,225,000	2,153,875	14,378,875
2043	2,825,000	56,500	2,881,500
Total	<u>\$ 37,960,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,427,243</u>	<u>\$ 60,387,243</u>

The ORC provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The ORC further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District.

The total voted and non-voted non-exempt debt of the District that could be issued subject to the 9% limitation described above is \$284,529,163. The total District debt subject to this limitation is \$124,835,000. The total District unvoted debt that could be issued subject to the 1/10 of 1% limitation is \$3,161,435. The District has no debt subject to such limitation, leaving \$3,161,435, available for unvoted debt. Including the balance in the Debt Service Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) at June 30, 2022 of \$12,010,932 the effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2022 are a voted debt margin of \$171,705,095 and an unvoted debt margin of \$3,161,435.

The aggregate amount of the District's unvoted debt is also subject to overlapping debt restrictions with the Westerville Public Library (the Library). As of June 30, 2022, the District and the Library have complied with the requirement that unvoted overlapping debt must not exceed 1% (10 mills) of the assessed property value. In the opinion of management, the District has complied with all bond covenants.

Payments of compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the general fund, except for those of food service employees, which are recorded in the Food Service fund (a nonmajor governmental fund).

See Note 13 for details on the net pension liability. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service, which is primarily the general fund and the food service fund.

See Note 14 for details on the net OPEB liability/asset. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service, which is primarily the general fund and the food service fund.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

*Leases Payable* - The District has entered into lease agreements for the use of right to use equipment. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, the District will report an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the leases. The lease payments will be paid from the general fund.

The District has entered into lease agreements for copier equipment as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date (fiscal year)</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Copier Equipment	2021	5	2026	Quarterly

The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 122,383	\$ 11,005	\$ 133,388
2024	126,106	7,283	133,389
2025	129,942	3,447	133,389
2026	<u>33,098</u>	<u>249</u>	<u>33,347</u>
Total	<u>\$ 411,529</u>	<u>\$ 21,984</u>	<u>\$ 433,513</u>

The following changes occurred in long-term liabilities during the year:

	<u>Balance June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Amounts Due in One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Net pension liability	\$ 220,706,180	\$ -	\$ (98,606,999)	\$ 122,099,181	\$ -
Net OPEB liability	13,218,926	-	(965,629)	12,253,297	-
Certificates of participation	39,000,000	-	(1,040,000)	37,960,000	1,080,000
General obligation bonds	132,200,000	-	(7,365,000)	124,835,000	7,565,000
Lease obligations	530,300	-	(118,771)	411,529	122,383
Compensated absences	<u>18,473,501</u>	<u>2,743,727</u>	<u>(1,765,042)</u>	<u>19,452,186</u>	<u>1,421,517</u>
Total governmental activities	424,128,907	2,743,727	(109,861,441)	317,011,193	<u>\$ 10,188,900</u>
Add: Unamortized premiums on bonds	<u>12,371,250</u>	-	(790,570)	<u>11,580,680</u>	
Total on statement of net position	<u>\$ 436,500,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,743,727</u>	<u>\$ (110,652,011)</u>	<u>\$ 328,591,873</u>	

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - SET-ASIDE CALCULATIONS**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain general fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year. The following cash-basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State Statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance July 1, 2021	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	2,514,264
Contributions in excess of the current fiscal year set-aside requirement	-
Current year qualifying expenditures	-
Excess qualified expenditures from prior years	-
Current year offsets	(9,196,689)
Waiver granted by ODE	-
Prior year offset from bond proceeds	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ (6,682,425)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2023	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2022	<u>\$ -</u>

**NOTE 12 - BUDGET BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) rather than cost (budget basis); and,

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - BUDGET BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

(e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ 10,603,888
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	(8,570,638)
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	1,099,386
Net adjustment for other financing sources (uses)	(59,850)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	89,835
Adjustment for encumbrances	4,711,131
GAAP basis	\$ 7,873,752

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the the public school support fund and the unclaimed funds.

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

***Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

The net pension liability/asset and the net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the District’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 14 for the required OPEB disclosures.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension/OPEB liability (asset)* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in pension and postemployment obligation payable on both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017 will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension was in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5% and with a floor of 0%. In 2021, the Board of Trustees approved a 2.5% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for eligible retirees and beneficiaries in 2022.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10.00% of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14.00% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10.00% for plan members and 14.00% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00%. For fiscal year 2022, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$3,382,879 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$249,347 is reported as pension and postemployment obligation payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans: a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined (CO) Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.20% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0% to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five year of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit at any age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all of their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 and after termination of employment.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2022 employer and employee contribution rate of 14% was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2022, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$14,142,401 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$2,472,704 is reported as pension and postemployment obligation payable.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.585300100%	0.752148600%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.628624300%</u>	<u>0.773545673%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.043324200%</u>	<u>0.021397073%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 23,194,414	\$ 98,904,767	\$ 122,099,181
Pension expense	\$ 988,729	\$ 2,037,634	\$ 3,026,363

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,239	\$ 3,055,681	\$ 3,057,920
Changes of assumptions	488,405	27,437,957	27,926,362
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	1,823,083	7,359,676	9,182,759
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,382,879</u>	<u>14,142,401</u>	<u>17,525,280</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 5,696,606</u>	<u>\$ 51,995,715</u>	<u>\$ 57,692,321</u>
	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 601,525	\$ 619,931	\$ 1,221,456
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	11,945,802	85,236,978	97,182,780
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>-</u>	<u>256,773</u>	<u>256,773</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 12,547,327</u>	<u>\$ 86,113,682</u>	<u>\$ 98,661,009</u>

\$17,525,280 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2023	\$ (1,734,382)	\$ (11,738,355)	\$ (13,472,737)
2024	(1,992,300)	(9,275,049)	(11,267,349)
2025	(2,840,281)	(11,194,478)	(14,034,759)
2026	<u>(3,666,637)</u>	<u>(16,052,486)</u>	<u>(19,719,123)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (10,233,600)</u>	<u>\$ (48,260,368)</u>	<u>\$ (58,493,968)</u>



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

*Actuarial Assumptions - SERS*

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2021, are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.50% to 18.20%
COLA or ad hoc COLA:	
Current measurement date	2.00%
Prior measurement date	2.50%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Prior measurement date	7.50% net of system expenses
Discount rate:	
Current measurement date	7.00%
Prior measurement date	7.50%
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

In 2021, Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

In the prior measurement date, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.33) %
US Equity	24.75	5.72
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.55
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.54
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.14
Private Equity	11.00	10.03
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	5.41
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.47
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.28
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by state statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.00%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%), or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 38,589,808	\$ 23,194,414	\$ 10,210,805

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

*Actuarial Assumptions - STRS*

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount rate of return	7.00%	7.45%
Payroll increases	3.00%	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%	0.00%

For the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 13 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rates described previously. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS Ohio's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2021. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2021.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following table represents the net pension liability as of June 30, 2021, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 185,211,613	\$ 98,904,767	\$ 25,975,669

**Changes Between Measurement Date and Reporting Date** - STRS approved a one-time 3.00% cost-of-living adjustment to eligible benefit recipients effective July 1, 2022. It is unknown what the effect this change will have on the net pension liability.

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

**Net OPEB Liability/Asset**

See Note 13 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

**Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

**Health Care Plan Description** - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, SERS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2022, this amount was \$25,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2022, the District's surcharge obligation was \$414,315.

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$414,315 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$414,315 is reported as pension and postemployment obligation payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset prior measurement date	0.608234500%	0.752148600%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.647438100%</u>	<u>0.773545673%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.039203600%</u>	<u>0.021397073%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 12,253,297	\$ -	\$ 12,253,297
Proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ (16,309,578)	\$ (16,309,578)
OPEB expense	\$ 142,033	\$ (1,114,202)	\$ (972,169)

At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 130,609	\$ 580,745	\$ 711,354
Changes of assumptions	1,922,253	1,041,784	2,964,037
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	1,725,519	233,889	1,959,408
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>414,315</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>414,315</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 4,192,696</u>	<u>\$ 1,856,418</u>	<u>\$ 6,049,114</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 6,102,693	\$ 2,988,220	\$ 9,090,913
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	266,208	4,520,726	4,786,934
Changes of assumptions	1,677,985	9,729,876	11,407,861
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>281,961</u>	<u>147,229</u>	<u>429,190</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 8,328,847</u>	<u>\$ 17,386,051</u>	<u>\$ 25,714,898</u>

\$414,315 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability/asset in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS	STRS	Total
2023	\$ (1,123,242)	\$ (4,429,865)	\$ (5,553,107)
2024	(1,125,106)	(4,316,733)	(5,441,839)
2025	(1,040,842)	(4,298,021)	(5,338,863)
2026	(844,120)	(1,865,679)	(2,709,799)
2027	(385,070)	(635,975)	(1,021,045)
Thereafter	(32,086)	16,640	(15,446)
Total	\$ (4,550,466)	\$ (15,529,633)	\$ (20,080,099)

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2021 are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.50% to 18.20%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Prior measurement date	7.50% net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Current measurement date	1.92%
Prior measurement date	2.45%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.27%
Prior measurement date	2.63%
Medical trend assumption:	
Current measurement date	
Medicare	5.125 to 4.400%
Pre-Medicare	6.750 to 4.400%
Prior measurement date	
Medicare	5.25 to 4.75%
Pre-Medicare	7.00 to 4.75%

In 2021, Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

In the prior measurement date, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2015 through 2020 and was adopted by the Board in 2021. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2020 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.33) %
US Equity	24.75	5.72
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.55
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.54
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.14
Private Equity	11.00	10.03
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	5.41
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.47
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.28
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 was 2.27%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2021 was 2.63%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current System members by SERS actuaries. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is used in the determination of the SEIR for both the June 30, 2020 and the June 30, 2021 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is 1.92% at June 30, 2021 and 2.45% at June 30, 2020.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates** - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability, what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.27%) and higher (3.27%) than the current discount rate (2.27%). Also shown is what the net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (5.75% decreasing to 3.40%) and higher (7.75% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rate (6.75% decreasing to 4.40%).

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 15,183,318	\$ 12,253,297	\$ 9,912,587

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Trend Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,434,034	\$ 12,253,297	\$ 16,018,966

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation, compared with June 30, 2020, are presented below:

	<u>June 30, 2021</u>		<u>June 30, 2020</u>	
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%	
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65		12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65	
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation		7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%	
Discount rate of return	7.00%		7.45%	
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		N/A	
Health care cost trends				
	Initial	Ultimate	Initial	Ultimate
Medical				
Pre-Medicare	5.00%	4.00%	5.00%	4.00%
Medicare	-16.18%	4.00%	-6.69%	4.00%
Prescription Drug				
Pre-Medicare	6.50%	4.00%	6.50%	4.00%
Medicare	29.98%	4.00%	11.87%	4.00%

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

***Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date*** - The discount rate was adjusted to 7.00% from 7.45% for the June 30, 2021 valuation.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

**Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB asset was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2021. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care fund investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected health care costs to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate** - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2021, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 13,762,762	\$ 16,309,578

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
	District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 18,350,855	\$ 16,309,578

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 15 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, State and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the District. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on the financial position of the District.

**B. Litigation**

There are currently a few matters in litigation with the District as a defendant. It is the opinion of management that the potential claims against the District not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements.

**NOTE 16 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS**

Meta Solutions

The District is a participant in Meta Solutions which is a computer consortium. Meta Solutions develops, implements and supports the technology and instructional needs of schools in a cost-effective manner. Meta Solutions provides instructional, core, technology and purchasing services for its member districts. The Board of Directors consists of the Superintendents from eight of the member districts. Financial information can be obtained from Ashley Widby, Chief Financial Officer, 100 Executive Drive, Marion, Ohio 43302.

**NOTE 17 - RELATED ORGANIZATION**

The Westerville School District Library is a political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by Board of Trustees appointed by the Westerville City School District Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgetary authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the District for operating subsidies. Although the District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the tax rate and purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information may be obtained from the Westerville School District Library at 126 South State Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

**NOTE 18 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

For fiscal year 2022, the District was enrolled in the retrospective rating plan for worker's compensation. The retrospective rating plan allows an employer to assume a portion of the risk in return for a possible reduction in premiums. The greater the assumed risk, the greater the potential reduction in premiums.

Employers who have a consistent claims history and proven safety practices will benefit most from the retrospective rating. The employer can customize the retrospective rating plan to control the amount of risk assumed and the potential savings by selecting the maximum premium and claims costs they are willing to pay. Employers may benefit from retrospective rating because of lower initial premiums and realized cash flow advantages, which increase as premiums are saved.

The District's Workers' Compensation program is accounted for in the workers' compensation internal service fund which pays for all claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. The general fund generates revenues by charging each fund a percentage rate determined by the Bureau for the payroll during the reporting period.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 18 - RISK MANAGEMENT – (Continued)**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. The District contracts with an insurance carrier for property insurance and general liability insurance. Professional liability is protected by a \$1,000,000 single occurrence limit, \$2,000,000 general aggregate limit, \$2,000,000 umbrella aggregate limit and no deductible. Vehicles are also covered and have a \$500 deductible for comprehensive and a \$2,000 deductible for collision. Automotive liability has a \$1,000,000 combined single limit of liability. Settlements have not exceeded coverage in any of the last three years, and there has been no reduction in coverage from the prior years.

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through the respective retirement systems discussed in Note 14. As such, no funding is required by the District.

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to all employees in an amount related to the employee’s position, ranging from \$30,000 to \$429,000.

The District has established a limited risk management program for hospital/medical and dental benefits. Premiums are paid into the Self-Insurance Fund by all other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. During fiscal year 2022, a total expense of \$2,547,267 was incurred in administrative costs. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$150,000. The liability for unpaid claims of \$2,526,121 reported at June 30, 2022 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues”, as amended by GASB Statement No. 30, “Risk Financing Omnibus”, which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred, but not reported claims, be accrued at the estimated ultimate cost of settling claims. The District anticipates that these claims will be paid in the next fiscal year and has reported the entire liability as due within one year on the Statement of Net Position.

Changes in the fund’s claims liability amount in 2022 was:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Claims Incurred</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2022	\$ 3,197,381	\$ 24,803,573	\$ (25,474,833)	\$ 2,526,121
2021	2,826,522	22,143,531	(21,772,672)	3,197,381

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 19 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS**

The District had contracts outstanding for renovations, buses, computers, furnishings, and construction. Below are outstanding contractual commitments at fiscal year end:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Amount Paid as of June 30, 2022</u>	<u>Balance Remaining</u>
Ultimax, Inc	\$ 214,125	\$ -	\$ 214,125
Triad Facilities Solutions	519,745	-	519,745
Regal Plumbing & Heating	3,390,584	1,085,460	2,305,124
Garland/DBS Inc.	1,165,951	377,177	788,774
Fieldturf, USA	567,715	-	567,715
Kreiger Ford	200,988	-	200,988
Gutknecht Construction Company	4,752,500	4,396,674	355,826
Robertson Construction	23,305,400	21,410,675	1,894,725
Zimmerman School Equipment	773,705	-	773,705
Traid Facilities Solutions	278,500	-	278,500
Place Services Inc.	7,238,700	4,510,604	2,728,096
Pepper Construction Company	25,722,998	6,745,582	18,977,416
Luhring, Terry	207,935	161,100	46,835
Fire Systems Professionals	213,243	27,336	185,907
Triad Architects, LTD.	2,413,010	1,436,906	976,104
The Haebegger Corporation	378,300	164,330	213,970
Total	<u>\$ 71,343,399</u>	<u>\$ 40,315,844</u>	<u>\$ 31,027,555</u>

**NOTE 20 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General fund	\$ 2,702,423
Building fund	20,490,897
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>4,823,419</u>
Total	<u>\$ 28,016,739</u>

**NOTE 21 - COVID-19**

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio's state of emergency ended in June, 2021 while the national state of emergency continues. During fiscal year 2022, the District received COVID-19 funding. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of the District. The impact on the District's future operating costs, revenues, and additional recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated. The District's investment portfolio fluctuates with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of gains or losses that will be realized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.62862430%	0.58530010%	0.57347700%	0.54991240%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 23,194,414	\$ 38,712,982	\$ 34,312,134	\$ 31,494,502
District's covered payroll	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450	\$ 19,065,993	\$ 18,410,081
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	105.83%	187.39%	179.97%	171.07%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.86%	68.55%	70.85%	71.36%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
0.56954510%	0.55818750%	0.54732270%	0.53978500%	0.53978500%
\$ 34,029,062	\$ 40,854,175	\$ 31,230,764	\$ 27,318,212	\$ 32,099,282
\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229	\$ 16,476,768	\$ 15,685,072	\$ 15,546,734
185.11%	235.67%	189.54%	174.17%	206.47%
69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.00773546%	0.75214860%	0.73356273%	0.70775106%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 98,904,767	\$ 181,993,198	\$ 162,222,989	\$ 155,618,567
District's covered payroll	\$ 96,414,757	\$ 92,461,771	\$ 86,385,371	\$ 84,424,179
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	102.58%	196.83%	187.79%	184.33%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	87.78%	75.48%	77.40%	77.31%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
0.71601415%	0.70931549%	0.67587545%	0.66078200%	0.66078200%
\$ 170,090,696	\$ 237,429,275	\$ 186,792,205	\$ 160,725,065	\$ 191,454,646
\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993	\$ 71,475,893	\$ 67,515,746	\$ 69,241,000
213.54%	305.52%	261.34%	238.06%	276.50%
75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,382,879	\$ 3,068,343	\$ 2,892,323	\$ 2,573,909
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(3,382,879)</u>	<u>(3,068,343)</u>	<u>(2,892,323)</u>	<u>(2,573,909)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 24,163,421	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450	\$ 19,065,993
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.50%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 2,485,361	\$ 2,573,594	\$ 2,426,932	\$ 2,171,638	\$ 2,173,951	\$ 2,151,668
<u>(2,485,361)</u>	<u>(2,573,594)</u>	<u>(2,426,932)</u>	<u>(2,171,638)</u>	<u>(2,173,951)</u>	<u>(2,151,668)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 18,410,081	\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229	\$ 16,476,768	\$ 15,685,072	\$ 15,546,734
13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 14,142,401	\$ 13,498,066	\$ 12,944,648	\$ 12,093,952
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(14,142,401)</u>	<u>(13,498,066)</u>	<u>(12,944,648)</u>	<u>(12,093,952)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 101,017,150	\$ 96,414,757	\$ 92,461,771	\$ 86,385,371
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 11,819,385	\$ 11,151,615	\$ 10,879,959	\$ 10,006,625	\$ 8,777,047	\$ 9,001,330
<u>(11,819,385)</u>	<u>(11,151,615)</u>	<u>(10,879,959)</u>	<u>(10,006,625)</u>	<u>(8,777,047)</u>	<u>(9,001,330)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 84,424,179	\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993	\$ 71,475,893	\$ 67,515,746	\$ 69,241,000
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.64743810%	0.60823450%	0.58743790%	0.55838420%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 12,253,297	\$ 13,218,926	\$ 14,772,828	\$ 15,491,086
District's covered payroll	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450	\$ 19,065,993	\$ 18,410,081
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	55.91%	63.98%	77.48%	84.14%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	24.08%	18.17%	15.57%	13.57%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.57831870%	0.56555143%
\$ 15,520,554	\$ 16,120,308
\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229
84.43%	92.99%
12.46%	11.49%

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ASSET  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.77354567%	0.75214860%	0.73356273%	0.70775106%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ (16,309,578)	\$ (13,219,006)	\$ (12,149,557)	\$ (11,372,836)
District's covered payroll	\$ 96,141,757	\$ 92,461,771	\$ 86,385,371	\$ 84,424,179
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	16.96%	14.30%	14.06%	13.47%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset	174.73%	182.10%	174.70%	176.00%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.71601415%	0.70931549%
\$ 27,936,230	\$ 37,934,377
\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993
35.07%	48.81%
47.10%	37.30%

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 414,315	\$ 412,432	\$ 394,857	\$ 452,650
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(414,315)</u>	<u>(412,432)</u>	<u>(394,857)</u>	<u>(452,650)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 24,163,421	\$ 21,916,736	\$ 20,659,450	\$ 19,065,993
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.71%	1.88%	1.91%	2.37%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 395,924	\$ 316,872	\$ 285,698	\$ 409,231	\$ 305,169	\$ 297,881
<u>(395,924)</u>	<u>(316,872)</u>	<u>(285,698)</u>	<u>(409,231)</u>	<u>(305,169)</u>	<u>(297,881)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 18,410,081	\$ 18,382,814	\$ 17,335,229	\$ 16,476,768	\$ 15,685,072	\$ 15,546,734
2.15%	1.72%	1.65%	2.48%	1.95%	1.92%

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	-	-	-	-
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 101,017,150	\$ 96,414,757	\$ 92,461,771	\$ 86,385,371
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 675,157	\$ 692,410
-	-	-	-	(675,157)	(692,410)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 84,424,179	\$ 79,654,393	\$ 77,713,993	\$ 71,475,893	\$ 67,515,746	\$ 69,241,000
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	1.00%



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

---

PENSION

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, SERS changed from a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) of 2.5% to 2.0%.

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016.
- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2022.

(Continued)

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

---

PENSION (CONTINUED)

---

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation, (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%.

---

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2022.

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.56% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 2.98% to 3.63%.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 7.25%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.62% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.
- For fiscal year 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.375%-4.75% to a range of 5.25%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.25%-4.75% to a range of 7.00%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.62% to 3.13% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%.
- For fiscal year 2021, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.22% to 2.63% and (b) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.13% to 2.45%.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

---

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

---

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.
- For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.
- For fiscal year 2020, STRS increased the subsidy percentage from 1.944% to 1.984% effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.
- For fiscal year 2021, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- For fiscal year 2022, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability/asset since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in health care cost trend rates from 6.00%-11.00% initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre-Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2020, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 6.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 8.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate and (5.23%) initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2021, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%, (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (c) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical Medicare from -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate.

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND  
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**MAJOR FUNDS**

**General Fund**

The General fund accounts for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. These general fund's activities include, but are not limited to, general instruction, pupil services, operation and maintenance of facilities, student transportation and administration.

**Other Major Funds**

**Building**

A fund used to account for the receipts and expenditures related to special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of notes and bonds, except premium and accrued interest, are reported in this fund.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</b>
<b>Building</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 150,000	\$ 83,455	\$ 83,452	\$ (3)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>76,649,000</u>	<u>62,439,000</u>	<u>62,436,309</u>	<u>2,691</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(76,499,000)	(62,355,545)	(62,352,857)	2,688
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	86,022,441	86,022,441	86,022,441	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	23,449,000	23,449,000	23,449,000	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 32,972,441</u>	<u>\$ 47,115,896</u>	<u>\$ 47,118,584</u>	<u>\$ 2,688</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Other Governmental Funds are established to account for revenues from specific sources, which legally, or otherwise, are restricted to expenditure for specific purposes. A description of the District's Other Governmental Funds follows:

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

**Food Service**

This fund is provided to account for financial transactions related to the District managed food service operation.

**Special Trust**

A fund used to account for assets held by a school system in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, or other funds.

**Other Local**

This fund is used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources except state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**District Agency**

A fund used to account for those assets held by the district as an agency for individuals or staff.

**Student Managed**

This fund is used to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This typically includes those student activities which consist of student body, student president, student treasurer and faculty advisor.

**District Managed**

This fund is provided to account for those student activity programs that have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund would usually include athletic programs but could also include band, cheerleaders, and other similar types of activities.

**Auxiliary Services**

This fund is provided to account for State of Ohio monies that provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the District.

**Data Communications**

This fund is provided to account for monies received from the State of Ohio for expenses supporting the establishment, maintenance and upgrade of data communication links from the schools to the META Solutions, data acquisition site, and further to the Ohio Department of Education.

**Student Wellness and Success**

A fund provided to account for state monies that are restricted for specific purposes related to student wellness including mental health services, services for homeless youth, community liasons, physical health care services, mentoring programs, family engagement and support services, city connects programming, and professional development regarding competence.

**Other State**

This fund is used to account for various monies received from State of Ohio that are not classified elsewhere.

**Elementary and Secondary School Emergency (ESSER)**

To account for emergency relief grants related to the COVID-19 pandemic. Restrictions include, but are not limited to, providing for coordination of preparedness and response efforts, training and professional development of staff, planning and coordination during long-term closure, and purchasing technology for students.



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**

**IDEA, Part B**

This fund is provided to account for Federal monies which assist in providing an appropriate public education to all children with disabilities.

**School Improvement A**

This fund accounts for federal monies used to help schools improve the teaching and learning of children failing, or most at risk of failing to meet challenging State academic achievement standards.

**Title III**

This fund is used to account for Federal monies to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

**Transition Program for Refugee Children**

This fund is used to account Federal monies to provide educational services to meet educational needs of refugee children who are enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools.

**Title I**

This fund is used to account for Federal monies to provide Local educational agencies to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**Title IV-A**

This fund is used to account for Federal monies under the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) to provide students with a well-rounded education, supporting safe and healthy students and support the effective use of technology.

**Preschool Handicapped**

This fund is used to account for Federal monies which addresses the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three through five.

**Title II-A - Supporting Effective Instruction**

This fund is used to account for Federal monies to increase student achievement, improve the quality and effectiveness of teachers, principals and school leaders and increase the number of teachers, principals who are effective in improving student academic achievement in schools.

**Miscellaneous Federal Grants**

To account for Federal revenues received through State agencies from the Federal government or directly from the Federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

The following funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis):

**Public School Support**

This fund is provided to account for specific extra-curricular revenue sources, other than taxes (i.e. profits from vending machines, sales of pictures, etc.), that are assigned to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

**Unclaimed Funds**

This fund accounts for revenues and expenses involved in securing unclaimed funds.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**Nonmajor Debt Service Governmental Fund**

**Debt Service**

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations from governmental resources when the District is obligated in some manner for the payment.

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Governmental Fund**

**Permanent Improvement**

A fund provided to account for transactions related to the acquiring, constructing or improving of permanent improvements and the purchase of textbooks and computers as are authorized by Section 5705, Ohio Revised Code.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments. . . . .	\$ 8,349,276	\$ 7,739,212	\$ 14,660,425	\$ 30,748,913
Receivables:				
Property taxes. . . . .	-	12,147,084	8,761,594	20,908,678
Intergovernmental. . . . .	3,234,768	-	-	3,234,768
Prepayments. . . . .	19,479	-	503	19,982
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	16,770	-	-	16,770
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	54,482	-	-	54,482
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	29,918	-	-	29,918
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 11,704,693</u>	<u>\$ 19,886,296</u>	<u>\$ 23,422,522</u>	<u>\$ 55,013,511</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 1,329,024	\$ -	\$ 680,363	\$ 2,009,387
Accrued wages and benefits. . . . .	1,706,623	-	-	1,706,623
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	25,860	-	-	25,860
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	22,870	-	-	22,870
Pension obligation payable . . . . .	241,758	-	-	241,758
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	294,517	-	-	294,517
Matured bonds payable . . . . .	29,918	-	-	29,918
Total liabilities. . . . .	<u>3,650,570</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>680,363</u>	<u>4,330,933</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	-	7,595,963	5,532,961	13,128,924
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	-	279,401	201,512	480,913
Intergovernmental revenue not available	808,092	-	-	808,092
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>808,092</u>	<u>7,875,364</u>	<u>5,734,473</u>	<u>14,417,929</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	16,770	-	-	16,770
Prepays. . . . .	19,479	-	503	19,982
Restricted:				
Debt service . . . . .	-	12,010,932	-	12,010,932
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	17,007,183	17,007,183
Food service operations . . . . .	6,360,818	-	-	6,360,818
Non-public schools . . . . .	215,085	-	-	215,085
Extracurricular. . . . .	1,318,646	-	-	1,318,646
Other purposes. . . . .	100,150	-	-	100,150
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	<u>(784,917)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(784,917)</u>
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>7,246,031</u>	<u>12,010,932</u>	<u>17,007,686</u>	<u>36,264,649</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 11,704,693</u>	<u>\$ 19,886,296</u>	<u>\$ 23,422,522</u>	<u>\$ 55,013,511</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 12,028,781	\$ 8,198,592	\$ 20,227,373
Investment earnings . . . . .	4,455	-	3	4,458
Extracurricular . . . . .	1,170,270	-	-	1,170,270
Charges for services . . . . .	651,070	-	-	651,070
Contributions and donations . . . . .	191,006	-	-	191,006
Other local revenues . . . . .	94,982	-	-	94,982
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	1,289,514	896,409	998,097	3,184,020
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	23,879,453	-	-	23,879,453
<b>Total revenues . . . . .</b>	<b>27,280,750</b>	<b>12,925,190</b>	<b>9,196,692</b>	<b>49,402,632</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	2,110,733	-	955,864	3,066,597
Special . . . . .	3,769,882	-	-	3,769,882
Other . . . . .	1,504,925	-	-	1,504,925
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	1,483,636	-	-	1,483,636
Instructional staff . . . . .	3,564,656	-	-	3,564,656
Administration . . . . .	2,325,201	-	-	2,325,201
Fiscal . . . . .	28,966	139,720	101,593	270,279
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	18,995	-	-	18,995
Pupil transportation . . . . .	202,414	-	-	202,414
Central . . . . .	47,688	-	-	47,688
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Operation of non-instructional . . . . .	1,181,384	-	-	1,181,384
Food service operations . . . . .	6,515,464	-	-	6,515,464
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,106,286	-	-	1,106,286
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	63,713	-	4,747,810	4,811,523
Debt service:				
Principal retirement . . . . .	-	7,365,000	1,040,000	8,405,000
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	-	4,320,842	1,837,588	6,158,430
<b>Total expenditures . . . . .</b>	<b>23,923,943</b>	<b>11,825,562</b>	<b>8,682,855</b>	<b>44,432,360</b>
Excess of revenues (under) expenditures . . . . .	3,356,807	1,099,628	513,837	4,970,272
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of capital assets . . . . .	5,747	-	-	5,747
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	65,000	65,000
<b>Total other financing sources . . . . .</b>	<b>5,747</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>70,747</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances . . . . .</b>	<b>3,362,554</b>	<b>1,099,628</b>	<b>578,837</b>	<b>5,041,019</b>
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>3,883,477</b>	<b>10,911,304</b>	<b>16,428,849</b>	<b>31,223,630</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 7,246,031</b>	<b>\$ 12,010,932</b>	<b>\$ 17,007,686</b>	<b>\$ 36,264,649</b>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

**Special Revenue**

	<b>Food Service</b>	<b>Special Trust</b>	<b>Other Local</b>	<b>District Agency</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments. . . . .	\$ 6,564,124	\$ 5,162	\$ 38,429	\$ 58,047
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Prepayments. . . . .	3,917	-	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	16,770	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	54,482	-	-	-
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	-	-	-	29,918
<b>Total assets . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 6,639,293</b>	<b>\$ 5,162</b>	<b>\$ 38,429</b>	<b>\$ 87,965</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 3,334	\$ -	\$ 1,241	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	178,029	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable. . . . .	25,860	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	2,421	-	-	-
Pension and postemployment obligation payable . . . . .	48,144	-	-	247
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Matured bonds payable . . . . .	-	-	-	29,918
<b>Total liabilities. . . . .</b>	<b>257,788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,241</b>	<b>30,165</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>				
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	-	-
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	16,770	-	-	-
Prepays. . . . .	3,917	-	-	-
Restricted:				
Food service operations . . . . .	6,360,818	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other purposes. . . . .	-	5,162	37,188	57,800
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	-	-	-	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit) . . . . .</b>	<b>6,381,505</b>	<b>5,162</b>	<b>37,188</b>	<b>57,800</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 6,639,293</b>	<b>\$ 5,162</b>	<b>\$ 38,429</b>	<b>\$ 87,965</b>

**Special Revenue**

<b>Student Managed</b>	<b>District Managed</b>	<b>Auxiliary Services</b>	<b>Student Wellness and Success</b>	<b>Other State</b>	<b>ESSER</b>	<b>IDEA, Part B</b>	<b>School Improvement A</b>
\$ 351,875	\$ 1,002,463	\$ 294,846	\$ 34,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	188,340	1,948,762	545,745	8,687
-	41	427	1,876	108	4,215	4,799	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 351,875</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,504</u>	<u>\$ 295,273</u>	<u>\$ 36,206</u>	<u>\$ 188,448</u>	<u>\$ 1,952,977</u>	<u>\$ 550,544</u>	<u>\$ 8,687</u>
\$ 2,589	\$ 32,361	\$ 34,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,131,370	\$ 57,247	\$ 1,687
-	-	39,387	30,035	7,104	681,613	406,173	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	546	436	101	9,171	5,368	-
-	742	5,440	7,171	989	64,537	60,582	-
-	-	-	-	180,064	2,662	11,614	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,589</u>	<u>33,103</u>	<u>79,761</u>	<u>37,642</u>	<u>188,258</u>	<u>1,889,353</u>	<u>540,984</u>	<u>1,687</u>
-	-	-	-	2,079	497,719	138,049	7,000
-	-	-	-	<u>2,079</u>	<u>497,719</u>	<u>138,049</u>	<u>7,000</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	41	427	1,876	108	4,215	4,799	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	215,085	-	-	-	-	-
349,286	969,360	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(3,312)	(1,997)	(438,310)	(133,288)	-
<u>349,286</u>	<u>969,401</u>	<u>215,512</u>	<u>(1,436)</u>	<u>(1,889)</u>	<u>(434,095)</u>	<u>(128,489)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 351,875</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,504</u>	<u>\$ 295,273</u>	<u>\$ 36,206</u>	<u>\$ 188,448</u>	<u>\$ 1,952,977</u>	<u>\$ 550,544</u>	<u>\$ 8,687</u>

-- continued

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Special Revenue</b>			
	<b>Title III</b>	<b>Transition Program for Refugee Children</b>	<b>Title I</b>	<b>Title IV-A</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments. . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Receivables:				
Intergovernmental. . . . .	40,002	-	382,262	51,939
Prepayments. . . . .	324	-	3,069	161
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 40,326</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 385,331</b>	<b>\$ 52,100</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 2,008	\$ 19,382	\$ 24,260
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	30,409	-	279,245	19,242
Compensated absences payable. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	404	-	3,712	258
Pension and postemployment obligation payable . . . . .	4,204	-	41,048	2,473
Interfund loans payable. . . . .	1,110	-	31,152	7,544
Matured bonds payable . . . . .	-	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities. . . . .</b>	<b>36,127</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>374,539</b>	<b>53,777</b>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>				
Intergovernmental revenue not available	12,237	-	109,094	16,512
<b>Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .</b>	<b>12,237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109,094</b>	<b>16,512</b>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Prepays. . . . .	324	-	3,069	161
Restricted:				
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other purposes. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	(8,362)	(2,008)	(101,371)	(18,350)
<b>Total fund balances (deficit) . . . . .</b>	<b>(8,038)</b>	<b>(2,008)</b>	<b>(98,302)</b>	<b>(18,189)</b>
<b>Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances .</b>	<b>\$ 40,326</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 385,331</b>	<b>\$ 52,100</b>

<b>Special Revenue</b>			
<b>Preschool Handicapped</b>	<b>Title II-A Supporting Effective Instruction</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,349,276
9,494	59,537	-	3,234,768
79	463	-	19,479
-	-	-	16,770
-	-	-	54,482
-	-	-	29,918
<u>\$ 9,573</u>	<u>\$ 60,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,704,693</u>
\$ -	\$ 19,157	\$ -	\$ 1,329,024
7,724	27,662	-	1,706,623
-	-	-	25,860
97	356	-	22,870
989	4,945	247	241,758
47	2,576	57,748	294,517
-	-	-	29,918
<u>8,857</u>	<u>54,696</u>	<u>57,995</u>	<u>3,650,570</u>
2,620	22,782	-	808,092
<u>2,620</u>	<u>22,782</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>808,092</u>
-	-	-	16,770
79	463	-	19,479
-	-	-	6,360,818
-	-	-	215,085
-	-	-	1,318,646
-	-	-	100,150
(1,983)	(17,941)	(57,995)	(784,917)
<u>(1,904)</u>	<u>(17,478)</u>	<u>(57,995)</u>	<u>7,246,031</u>
<u>\$ 9,573</u>	<u>\$ 60,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,704,693</u>



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Special Revenue</u>			
	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Special Trust</u>	<u>Other Local</u>	<u>District Agency</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Investment earnings . . . . .	\$ 4,168	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	48,490
Charges for services . . . . .	651,070	-	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	104,266	8,587
Other local revenues . . . . .	39,426	7	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	54,896	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	9,034,751	-	-	-
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>9,784,311</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>104,266</u>	<u>57,077</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	-	-	73,751	-
Special . . . . .	-	-	12,004	-
Other . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	-	13,701	-
Instructional staff . . . . .	-	-	1,500	8,896
Administration . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Fiscal . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation . . . . .	-	-	695	-
Central . . . . .	-	-	-	5,136
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations . . . . .	6,515,464	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	3,000	-	72,679
Facilities construction and maintenance . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>6,515,464</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>101,651</u>	<u>86,711</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	3,268,847	(2,993)	2,615	(29,634)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of assets . . . . .	5,747	-	-	-
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>5,747</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	3,274,594	(2,993)	2,615	(29,634)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>3,106,911</u>	<u>8,155</u>	<u>34,573</u>	<u>87,434</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 6,381,505</u>	<u>\$ 5,162</u>	<u>\$ 37,188</u>	<u>\$ 57,800</u>

**Special Revenue**

<u>Student Managed</u>	<u>District Managed</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Data Communi- cations</u>	<u>Student Wellness and Success</u>	<u>Other State</u>	<u>ESSER</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
274,048	847,732	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16,791	61,362	-	-	-	-	-
-	55,549	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	804,252	37,800	-	392,566	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	6,430,641
<u>290,839</u>	<u>964,643</u>	<u>804,539</u>	<u>37,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>392,566</u>	<u>6,430,641</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	405,500
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,510
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,477,685
-	-	-	-	191,846	30,553	341,042
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,775,632
-	-	-	-	(3,576)	-	2,024,233
-	-	28,966	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	18,995	-
-	-	-	-	-	180,000	18,522
-	-	-	37,800	-	-	4,752
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	715,380	-	-	24,461	324,329
217,137	813,470	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	63,713	-
<u>217,137</u>	<u>813,470</u>	<u>744,346</u>	<u>37,800</u>	<u>188,270</u>	<u>317,722</u>	<u>6,392,205</u>
73,702	151,173	60,193	-	(188,270)	74,844	38,436
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73,702	151,173	60,193	-	(188,270)	74,844	38,436
275,584	818,228	155,319	-	186,834	(76,733)	(472,531)
<u>\$ 349,286</u>	<u>\$ 969,401</u>	<u>\$ 215,512</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,436)</u>	<u>\$ (1,889)</u>	<u>\$ (434,095)</u>

- - continued

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	Special Revenue			
	IDEA, Part B	School Improvement A	Title III	Transition Program for Refugee Children
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Investment earnings . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Extracurricular . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	3,438,912	17,563	237,692	1,316
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>3,438,912</u>	<u>17,563</u>	<u>237,692</u>	<u>1,316</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Special . . . . .	2,304,411	-	-	34
Other . . . . .	27,240	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	751,243	-	-	3,324
Instructional staff . . . . .	15,396	12,898	230,711	-
Administration . . . . .	304,544	-	-	-
Fiscal . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Central . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional . . . . .	49,938	1,680	6,785	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>3,452,772</u>	<u>14,578</u>	<u>237,496</u>	<u>3,358</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	(13,860)	2,985	196	(2,042)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of assets . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(13,860)	2,985	196	(2,042)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>(114,629)</u>	<u>(2,985)</u>	<u>(8,234)</u>	<u>34</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ (128,489)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (8,038)</u>	<u>\$ (2,008)</u>

Special Revenue					
Title I	Title IV-A	Preschool Handicapped	Title II-A Supporting Effective Instruction	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,455
-	-	-	-	-	1,170,270
-	-	-	-	-	651,070
-	-	-	-	-	191,006
-	-	-	-	-	94,982
-	-	-	-	-	1,289,514
2,437,651	239,797	79,340	378,545	1,583,245	23,879,453
<u>2,437,651</u>	<u>239,797</u>	<u>79,340</u>	<u>378,545</u>	<u>1,583,245</u>	<u>27,280,750</u>
30,555	20,927	-	-	1,580,000	2,110,733
1,353,917	-	79,006	-	-	3,769,882
-	-	-	-	-	1,504,925
-	151,927	-	-	-	1,483,636
1,029,213	80,543	-	352,136	57,731	3,564,656
-	-	-	-	-	2,325,201
-	-	-	-	-	28,966
-	-	-	-	-	18,995
2,900	297	-	-	-	202,414
-	-	-	-	-	47,688
-	-	-	-	-	6,515,464
41,820	4,292	-	12,699	-	1,181,384
-	-	-	-	-	1,106,286
-	-	-	-	-	63,713
<u>2,458,405</u>	<u>257,986</u>	<u>79,006</u>	<u>364,835</u>	<u>1,637,731</u>	<u>23,923,943</u>
(20,754)	(18,189)	334	13,710	(54,486)	3,356,807
-	-	-	-	-	5,747
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,747</u>
(20,754)	(18,189)	334	13,710	(54,486)	3,362,554
(77,548)	-	(2,238)	(31,188)	(3,509)	3,883,477
<u>\$ (98,302)</u>	<u>\$ (18,189)</u>	<u>\$ (1,904)</u>	<u>\$ (17,478)</u>	<u>\$ (57,995)</u>	<u>\$ 7,246,031</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Special Revenue</b>				
<b>Food Service</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 3,781,000	\$ 9,842,896	\$ 9,842,893	\$ (3)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>6,542,959</u>	<u>6,438,249</u>	<u>6,427,949</u>	<u>10,300</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(2,761,959)	3,404,647	3,414,944	10,297
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	2,691,099	2,691,099	2,691,099	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	128,249	128,249	128,249	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 57,389</u>	<u>\$ 6,223,995</u>	<u>\$ 6,234,292</u>	<u>\$ 10,297</u>
<b>Special Trust</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 10	\$ 7	\$ 7	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(2,990)	(2,993)	(2,993)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	8,155	8,155	8,155	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 5,165</u>	<u>\$ 5,162</u>	<u>\$ 5,162</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Public School Support</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 99,105	\$ 207,644	\$ 207,692	\$ 48
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>284,959</u>	<u>128,575</u>	<u>125,851</u>	<u>2,724</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(185,854)	79,069	81,841	2,772
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	299,476	299,476	299,476	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	9,960	9,960	9,960	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 123,582</u>	<u>\$ 388,505</u>	<u>\$ 391,277</u>	<u>\$ 2,772</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Other Local</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 130,975	\$ 104,266	\$ 104,265	\$ (1)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>171,850</u>	<u>109,791</u>	<u>109,765</u>	<u>26</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(40,875)	(5,525)	(5,500)	25
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	29,027	29,027	29,027	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	11,851	11,851	11,851	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 35,353</u>	<u>\$ 35,378</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>
<b>District Agency</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 4,370	\$ 86,985	\$ 86,995	\$ 10
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>61,640</u>	<u>88,740</u>	<u>87,840</u>	<u>900</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(57,270)	(1,755)	(845)	910
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	87,169	87,169	87,169	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	1,640	1,640	1,640	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 31,539</u>	<u>\$ 87,054</u>	<u>\$ 87,964</u>	<u>\$ 910</u>
<b>Unclaimed Funds</b>				
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	29,855	29,855	29,855	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Student Managed</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 276,300	\$ 290,824	\$ 290,839	\$ 15
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>373,314</u>	<u>228,680</u>	<u>228,845</u>	<u>(165)</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(97,014)	62,144	61,994	(150)
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	272,824	272,824	272,824	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	8,315	8,315	8,315	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 184,125</u>	<u>\$ 343,283</u>	<u>\$ 343,133</u>	<u>\$ (150)</u>
<b>District Managed</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 899,029	\$ 964,838	\$ 964,643	\$ (195)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>1,223,854</u>	<u>819,854</u>	<u>820,708</u>	<u>(854)</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(324,825)	144,984	143,935	(1,049)
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	810,602	810,602	810,602	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	23,854	23,854	23,854	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 509,631</u>	<u>\$ 979,440</u>	<u>\$ 978,391</u>	<u>\$ (1,049)</u>
<b>Auxiliary Services</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 1,100,059	\$ 829,723	\$ 829,723	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>1,327,671</u>	<u>1,115,390</u>	<u>872,536</u>	<u>242,854</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(227,612)	(285,667)	(42,813)	242,854
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	58,262	58,262	58,262	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	227,671	227,671	227,671	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 58,321</u>	<u>\$ 266</u>	<u>\$ 243,120</u>	<u>\$ 242,854</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Data Communications</b>				
Total revenue and other sources. . . . .	\$ 37,800	\$ 37,800	\$ 37,800	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>37,800</u>	<u>37,800</u>	<u>37,800</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of year. . . . .	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Student Wellness and Success</b>				
Total revenue and other sources. . . . .	\$ 2,694,421	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>2,881,019</u>	<u>416,598</u>	<u>382,268</u>	<u>34,330</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(186,598)	(416,598)	(382,268)	34,330
Fund balance at beginning of year. . . . .	416,598	416,598	416,598	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 230,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 34,330</u>	<u>\$ 34,330</u>
<b>Other State</b>				
Total revenue and other sources. . . . .	\$ 681,344	\$ 405,115	\$ 215,117	\$ (189,998)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>589,248</u>	<u>363,249</u>	<u>353,316</u>	<u>9,933</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	92,096	41,866	(138,199)	(180,065)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year. . . . .	(161,114)	(161,114)	(161,114)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated. . . . .	119,249	119,249	119,249	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year. . . . .	<u>\$ 50,231</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ (180,064)</u>	<u>\$ (180,065)</u>



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>ESSER</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 30,245,738	\$ 30,701,954	\$ 5,212,301	\$ (25,489,653)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>21,381,243</u>	<u>30,685,654</u>	<u>6,990,322</u>	<u>23,695,332</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	8,864,495	16,300	(1,778,021)	(1,794,321)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(397,545)	(397,545)	(397,545)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	381,244	381,244	381,244	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 8,848,194</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (1,794,322)</u>	<u>\$ (1,794,321)</u>
<b>IDEA, Part B</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 4,553,086	\$ 5,261,142	\$ 3,441,435	\$ (1,819,707)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>4,543,732</u>	<u>5,250,961</u>	<u>3,643,890</u>	<u>1,607,071</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	9,354	10,181	(202,455)	(212,636)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(43,421)	(43,421)	(43,421)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	34,068	34,068	34,068	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 828</u>	<u>\$ (211,808)</u>	<u>\$ (212,636)</u>
<b>School Improvement A</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 32,303	\$ 52,328	\$ 26,211	\$ (26,117)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>28,403</u>	<u>48,429</u>	<u>26,453</u>	<u>21,976</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	3,900	3,899	(242)	(4,141)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(16,159)	(16,159)	(16,159)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	12,259	12,259	12,259	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (4,142)</u>	<u>\$ (4,141)</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Title III</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 280,452	\$ 277,975	\$ 235,551	\$ (42,424)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>275,000</u>	<u>277,475</u>	<u>236,158</u>	<u>41,317</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	5,452	500	(607)	(1,107)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(502)	(502)	(502)	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 4,950</u>	<u>\$ (2)</u>	<u>\$ (1,109)</u>	<u>\$ (1,107)</u>
<b>Transition Program for Refugee Children</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 21,684	\$ 9,458	\$ 1,316	\$ (8,142)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>20,000</u>	<u>9,458</u>	<u>1,316</u>	<u>8,142</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	1,684	-	-	-
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,684</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Title I</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 4,393,982	\$ 4,659,876	\$ 2,437,428	\$ (2,222,448)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>3,887,966</u>	<u>4,637,852</u>	<u>2,529,088</u>	<u>2,108,764</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	506,016	22,024	(91,660)	(113,684)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(109,979)	(109,979)	(109,979)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	87,966	87,966	87,966	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 484,003</u>	<u>\$ 11</u>	<u>\$ (113,673)</u>	<u>\$ (113,684)</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Title IV-A</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ -	\$ 346,677	\$ 204,369	\$ (142,308)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>346,678</u>	<u>245,358</u>	<u>101,320</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	-	(1)	(40,989)	(40,988)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (40,989)</u>	<u>\$ (40,988)</u>
<b>Preschool Handicapped</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 87,439	\$ 143,958	\$ 80,296	\$ (63,662)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>80,000</u>	<u>142,494</u>	<u>78,880</u>	<u>63,614</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	7,439	1,464	1,416	(48)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(1,464)	(1,464)	(1,464)	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 5,975</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (48)</u>	<u>\$ (48)</u>
<b>Title II-A - Supporting Effective Instruction</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 773,060	\$ 748,615	\$ 430,223	\$ (318,392)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>765,225</u>	<u>740,781</u>	<u>548,333</u>	<u>192,448</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	7,835	7,834	(118,110)	(125,944)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(124,099)	(124,099)	(124,099)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	116,264	116,264	116,264	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (125,945)</u>	<u>\$ (125,944)</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 364,067	\$ 1,666,782	\$ 1,594,782	\$ (72,000)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	<u>262,107</u>	<u>1,665,691</u>	<u>1,651,438</u>	<u>14,253</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	101,960	1,091	(56,656)	(57,747)
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .	(3,198)	(3,198)	(3,198)	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	<u>2,107</u>	<u>2,107</u>	<u>2,107</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 100,869</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (57,747)</u>	<u>\$ (57,747)</u>

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Debt Service</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 11,045,000	\$ 12,734,888	\$ 12,734,848	\$ (40)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	12,000,000	11,844,000	11,843,082	918
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(955,000)	890,888	891,766	878
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	6,847,446	6,847,446	6,847,446	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 5,892,446</u>	<u>\$ 7,738,334</u>	<u>\$ 7,739,212</u>	<u>\$ 878</u>
<b>Permanent Improvement</b>				
Total revenue and other sources . . . . .	\$ 9,985,000	\$ 10,064,247	\$ 10,064,245	\$ (2)
Total expenditures and other uses . . . . .	13,425,550	12,695,550	12,690,670	4,880
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(3,440,550)	(2,631,303)	(2,626,425)	4,878
Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .	9,838,250	9,838,250	9,838,250	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .	3,270,550	3,270,550	3,270,550	-
Fund balance at end of year . . . . .	<u>\$ 9,668,250</u>	<u>\$ 10,477,497</u>	<u>\$ 10,482,375</u>	<u>\$ 4,878</u>

# Statistical Section



Board of Education  
Westerville City School District  
Westerville, Ohio

**Westerville City School District**

**Westerville, Ohio**



*(This page left intentionally blank)*

# STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Westerville City School District’s annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District’s overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b>	<b>129</b>
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
<b>Revenue Capacity</b>	<b>135</b>
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District’s most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
<b>Debt Capacity</b>	<b>139</b>
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District’s current levels of outstanding debt and the District’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b>	<b>144</b>
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District’s financial activities take place.	
<b>Operating Information</b>	<b>146</b>
These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the District’s financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.	

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.



Westerville City School District  
 Net Position by Component  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$92,918,228	\$96,858,353	\$78,226,690	\$86,216,028	\$87,764,935	\$81,138,315	\$71,795,686	\$63,530,757	\$54,584,950	\$52,021,416
Restricted	35,657,602	32,633,794	35,820,005	28,922,139	19,636,223	18,597,612	17,174,078	19,876,123	20,473,399	18,279,391
Unrestricted	2,156,849	(29,338,544)	(69,678,294)	(22,381,898)	(53,639,728)	(153,413,905) ^	(98,792,292)	(117,935,097)	(142,253,007) *	39,829,105
Total net position	\$130,752,679	\$100,153,603	\$44,368,401	\$92,756,269	\$53,761,430	(\$53,677,978)	(\$9,822,528)	(\$34,528,217)	(\$67,194,658)	\$110,129,912

Source: School district financial records

\* - Restated due to implementation GASB 68

^ - Restated due to implementation GASB 75

Westerville City School District  
Change in Net Position  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction					
Regular	\$85,227,191	\$96,692,051	\$93,390,542	\$74,442,151	\$40,163,402
Special	33,460,775	38,586,682	38,048,347	30,614,915	17,805,654
Vocational	427,192	381,511	511,613	381,783	474,237
Other	1,465,768	1,167,801	534,567	345,331	491,746
Support services					
Pupil	16,571,534	19,116,887	18,399,488	13,984,080	6,354,718
Instructional Staff	8,111,387	8,080,295	7,610,522	5,711,015	3,008,329
Board of education	483,894	652,219	814,315	849,481	1,101,088
Administration	14,336,306	16,484,449	15,613,649	12,205,564	6,187,446
Fiscal	3,170,939	3,212,563	3,279,938	2,819,120	2,225,049
Business	1,022,001	1,188,937	1,170,418	928,944	281,468
Operation and maintenance	16,749,997	12,035,715	19,127,964	12,940,763	9,425,832
Pupil transportation	10,350,171	9,420,325	10,245,752	8,779,408	5,865,512
Central	2,758,815	3,059,523	3,074,209	3,047,024	1,861,420
Food service operations	6,327,576	4,924,126	5,857,197	5,419,888	3,900,171
Other non-instructional	1,292,690	1,435,000	1,139,578	1,295,384	739,334
Extracurricular activities	3,933,171	4,052,447	4,293,600	3,592,538	2,067,512
Interest and fiscal charges	5,789,279	6,105,616	5,281,615	4,669,868	3,647,362
Total governmental activities	<u>\$211,478,686</u>	<u>\$226,596,147</u>	<u>\$228,393,314</u>	<u>\$182,027,257</u>	<u>\$105,600,280</u>
<b>Program revenues</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services and sales					
Instruction					
Regular	\$2,540,994	\$1,244,629	\$1,528,843	\$2,522,186	\$3,950,764
Special	363,443	307,040	292,264	225,625	385,230
Pupil	66,342	12,198	80,058	117,350	136,547
Instructional Staff	4,975	1,187	2,035	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	102	-
Operations and maintenance	338,750	165,675	504,029	917,518	860,671
Central	2,872	7,803	1,117	-	-
Food service operations	651,070	285,485	2,047,066	2,435,115	2,425,914
Other non-instructional services	-	1,268	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	1,551,323	1,014,765	1,285,174	1,341,882	1,336,478
Operating grants and contributions	32,641,351	27,047,686	23,271,938	20,950,537	17,789,781
Capital grants and contributions	124,764	111,562	691,755	877,456	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>38,285,884</u>	<u>30,199,298</u>	<u>29,704,279</u>	<u>29,387,771</u>	<u>26,885,385</u>
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>					
Governmental activities	<u>(\$173,192,802)</u>	<u>(\$196,396,849)</u>	<u>(\$198,689,035)</u>	<u>(\$152,639,486)</u>	<u>(\$78,714,895)</u>
<b>General revenues and other changes in net assets</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$133,588,585	\$166,809,239	\$78,385,616	\$114,036,586	\$111,510,991
Debt service	12,109,099	14,653,088	7,060,252	7,328,583	7,645,939
Capital outlay	8,229,804	11,168,327	5,661,673	8,296,759	8,023,667
Payments in lieu of taxes	7,271,065	5,994,360	4,611,742	4,248,081	3,918,615
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	48,857,104	53,221,499	50,847,898	54,045,917	54,044,147
Fair value adjustment	(7,240,541)	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	879,679	202,461	3,231,458	3,649,050	959,858
Miscellaneous	77,083	133,077	47,074	29,349	51,086
Total governmental activities	<u>203,771,878</u>	<u>252,182,051</u>	<u>149,845,713</u>	<u>191,634,325</u>	<u>186,154,303</u>
<b>Change in net position</b>					
Governmental activities	<u>\$30,579,076</u>	<u>\$55,785,202</u>	<u>(\$48,843,322)</u>	<u>\$38,994,839</u>	<u>\$107,439,408</u>

Source: School district financial records

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Instruction					
Regular	\$84,233,891	\$73,908,072	\$68,584,408	\$66,313,068	\$65,111,562
Special	31,521,679	28,042,044	25,107,853	25,480,559	19,263,846
Vocational	444,595	405,855	366,088	445,614	374,107
Other	583,781	501,539	476,725	1,112,390	703,618
Support services					
Pupil	16,292,308	13,872,815	12,969,840	12,572,832	11,905,444
Instructional Staff	6,628,390	5,737,536	4,740,756	5,024,415	8,150,793
Board of education	1,177,092	1,022,775	1,011,234	976,576	1,095,184
Administration	12,900,657	12,301,803	11,317,560	11,184,393	11,536,433
Fiscal	3,102,165	2,937,632	3,284,545	2,419,301	2,969,256
Business	1,481,475	1,116,402	1,183,128	771,179	749,427
Operation and maintenance	13,981,402	12,956,102	12,843,328	12,264,013	11,913,251
Pupil transportation	9,111,824	8,373,304	8,230,115	8,033,390	7,540,459
Central	2,882,809	2,722,004	2,440,728	3,114,022	3,095,770
Food service operations	5,697,364	5,167,219	5,410,307	4,234,420	4,422,324
Other non-instructional	1,551,059	1,564,744	7,654,093	996,307	1,104,465
Extracurricular activities	3,568,071	3,471,963	3,192,138	3,191,362	3,035,404
Interest and fiscal charges	3,031,487	3,306,935	3,318,675	3,415,848	4,518,402
Total governmental activities	<u>\$198,190,049</u>	<u>\$177,408,744</u>	<u>\$172,131,521</u>	<u>\$161,549,689</u>	<u>\$157,489,745</u>
<b>Program revenues</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services and sales					
Instruction					
Regular	\$2,441,220	\$1,901,613	\$1,541,558	\$1,302,069	\$1,254,691
Special	222,364	328,004	461,720	403,803	353,219
Pupil	154,985	210,009	188,009	269,086	282,575
Instructional Staff	-	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	845,038	761,658	582,277	585,468	659,830
Central	-	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	2,354,167	2,219,353	2,043,230	2,008,596	2,192,185
Other non-instructional services	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	1,181,367	1,303,030	1,440,257	1,402,184	1,395,942
Operating grants and contributions	18,488,351	17,269,656	26,095,560	13,277,875	11,268,684
Capital grants and contributions	176,247	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>25,863,739</u>	<u>23,993,323</u>	<u>32,352,611</u>	<u>19,249,081</u>	<u>17,407,126</u>
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>					
Governmental activities	<u>(\$172,326,310)</u>	<u>(\$153,415,421)</u>	<u>(\$139,778,910)</u>	<u>(\$142,300,608)</u>	<u>(\$140,082,619)</u>
<b>General revenues and other changes in net assets</b>					
Governmental activities:					
Property taxes levied for:					
General purposes	\$110,181,415	\$108,123,915	\$105,839,968	\$111,221,456	\$103,584,589
Debt service	7,611,818	7,749,164	7,562,574	6,848,950	6,577,946
Capital outlay	8,156,537	7,890,629	7,707,332	8,176,677	7,592,955
Payments in lieu of taxes	3,435,072	3,204,684	3,213,638	3,124,487	2,878,328
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	52,312,476	49,942,547	47,812,297	48,084,282	44,384,373
Fair value adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	304,147	969,058	300,812	74,676	26,670
Miscellaneous	207,208	241,113	8,730	48,440	152,177
Total governmental activities	<u>182,208,673</u>	<u>178,121,110</u>	<u>172,445,351</u>	<u>177,578,968</u>	<u>165,197,038</u>
<b>Change in net position</b>					
Governmental activities	<u>\$9,882,363</u>	<u>\$24,705,689</u>	<u>\$32,666,441</u>	<u>\$35,278,360</u>	<u>\$25,114,419</u>

Westerville City School District  
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>General fund</b>										
Nonspendable	\$1,930,409	\$1,892,146	\$1,344,647	\$1,567,828	\$1,148,446	\$813,460	\$526,976	\$416,379	\$399,060	\$439,078
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560,834	29,500	175,524	-
Assigned	3,093,700	3,263,082	9,717,352	2,628,107	328,855	1,787,308	1,661,076	1,224,286	1,679,597	1,547,118
Unassigned	177,231,433	169,226,562	108,883,691	147,355,512	137,462,125	119,255,039	104,799,855	89,120,393	68,882,461	37,536,050
<b>Total General fund</b>	<b>\$182,255,542</b>	<b>\$174,381,790</b>	<b>\$119,945,690</b>	<b>\$151,551,447</b>	<b>\$138,939,426</b>	<b>\$121,855,807</b>	<b>\$108,548,741</b>	<b>\$90,790,558</b>	<b>\$71,136,642</b>	<b>\$39,522,246</b>
<b>All other governmental funds</b>										
Nonspendable	\$36,752	\$36,136	\$67,095	\$118,217	\$235,024	\$340,265	\$467,418	\$649,121	\$341,486	\$146,804
Restricted:										
Debt service	12,010,932	10,911,304	16,160,710	9,187,499	8,940,652	8,497,852	8,462,043	8,418,185	8,293,123	8,094,220
Capital improvements	17,007,183	16,422,316	11,460,938	13,141,655	9,254,993	7,825,164	6,077,590	8,354,384	9,284,691	7,544,471
Building	64,988,703	105,576,065	126,556,022	37,777,491	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	7,994,699	4,653,594	5,639,591	4,944,816	4,362,671	3,487,468	2,967,954	2,296,490	2,657,314	2,309,525
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(784,917)	(799,720)	(331,202)	(387,084)	(128,089)	(4,036)	(3,936)	(28,024)	(367,746)	(231,827)
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>\$101,253,352</b>	<b>\$136,799,695</b>	<b>\$159,553,154</b>	<b>\$64,782,594</b>	<b>\$22,665,251</b>	<b>\$20,146,713</b>	<b>\$17,971,069</b>	<b>\$19,690,156</b>	<b>\$20,208,868</b>	<b>\$17,863,193</b>

Source: School district financial records

Westerville City School District  
 Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Revenues:</b>					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$153,152,060	\$192,533,262	\$91,810,613	\$129,043,533	\$128,498,851
Payment in lieu of taxes	7,271,065	5,994,360	4,611,742	4,248,081	3,918,615
Tuition and fees	2,904,437	1,551,669	1,554,183	2,298,739	3,872,256
Investment earnings	930,795	354,697	4,012,647	4,513,510	994,142
Charges for services	651,070	247,911	2,011,193	2,435,115	2,425,914
Extracurricular	1,625,505	1,037,210	1,368,193	1,457,044	1,461,110
Intergovernmental	81,052,478	79,682,232	73,906,707	74,281,787	71,517,093
Decrease in fair value of investments	(7,240,541)	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	843,170	581,830	1,211,866	1,731,994	1,624,015
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>241,190,039</b>	<b>281,983,171</b>	<b>180,487,144</b>	<b>220,009,803</b>	<b>214,311,996</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Instructional					
Regular	87,487,185	85,705,922	83,131,511	79,315,434	75,360,710
Special	34,341,729	35,299,950	34,410,255	32,402,805	29,506,804
Vocational	411,932	368,235	493,328	367,432	455,678
Other	1,545,313	1,125,153	475,631	396,996	736,852
Support Services					
Pupil	18,285,045	17,635,519	16,772,921	15,980,640	15,373,490
Instructional staff	8,655,263	7,504,793	6,949,593	6,458,159	6,482,858
Board of education	483,823	648,909	809,317	847,806	1,097,316
Administration	14,934,784	14,858,530	13,820,588	13,201,169	12,222,088
Fiscal	3,236,799	3,140,861	3,181,016	2,918,745	2,896,080
Business	1,046,918	1,083,750	1,053,415	990,650	1,017,821
Operation and maintenance	14,647,096	13,481,178	13,173,501	13,482,967	13,103,627
Pupil transportation	10,098,142	8,074,337	8,774,447	8,460,908	8,173,935
Central	2,972,533	2,810,574	2,774,071	2,970,561	2,363,241
Food service operations	6,515,464	4,622,621	5,520,430	5,626,378	5,342,974
Other non-instructional	1,321,848	1,366,970	1,065,953	1,307,061	1,133,775
Extracurricular activities	3,921,726	3,479,791	3,663,511	3,573,770	3,256,042
Facilities acquisition and construction	44,271,108	23,658,353	18,950,614	7,166,959	4,949,607
Capital Outlay	-	-	615,533	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	8,523,771	18,865,233	8,638,621	5,015,170	8,857,131
Interest and fiscal charges	6,173,048	6,619,280	4,601,228	3,281,756	2,423,991
Bond issuance costs	-	-	784,637	-	-
COPS issuance costs	-	-	-	426,258	-
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	-	-	-	4,045,000	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>268,873,527</b>	<b>250,349,959</b>	<b>229,660,121</b>	<b>208,236,624</b>	<b>194,754,020</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(27,683,488)	31,633,212	(49,172,977)	11,773,179	19,557,976
Other financing sources (uses):					
Premium on bonds	-	-	8,257,319	-	-
Sale of bonds	-	-	103,000,000	-	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	39,000,000	-
Premium on certificates of participation	-	-	-	3,909,229	-
Sale of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Capital lease transaction	-	-	615,533	-	-
Proceeds on sale of assets	10,897	49,429	9,474	46,956	44,181
Transfers in	65,000	2,991,375	3,007,651	3,002,713	3,000,375
Transfers out	(65,000)	(2,991,375)	(3,007,651)	(3,002,713)	(3,000,375)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>10,897</b>	<b>49,429</b>	<b>111,882,326</b>	<b>42,956,185</b>	<b>44,181</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>(\$27,672,591)</b>	<b>\$31,682,641</b>	<b>\$62,709,349</b>	<b>\$54,729,364</b>	<b>\$19,602,157</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.54%	11.38%	6.22%	6.15%	5.96%

Source: School district financial records

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Revenues:</b>					
From local sources:					
Property taxes	\$126,134,736	\$124,023,549	\$121,276,452	\$127,136,099	\$118,280,521
Payment in lieu of taxes	3,435,072	3,204,684	3,213,638	3,124,487	2,878,328
Tuition	2,257,514	1,833,293	1,587,327	1,142,678	1,079,589
Earnings on investments	346,537	980,944	221,523	58,323	27,589
Charges for services	2,329,261	2,212,531	2,043,230	2,008,596	2,192,185
Extracurricular	1,332,772	1,489,064	1,621,420	1,671,270	1,678,517
Intergovernmental	70,748,745	67,573,292	73,274,533	60,955,657	55,081,291
Decrease in fair value of investments	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1,687,781	1,497,505	1,357,722	1,416,984	1,594,091
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>208,272,418</b>	<b>202,814,862</b>	<b>204,595,845</b>	<b>197,514,094</b>	<b>182,812,111</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Instructional					
Regular	74,669,748	69,643,637	67,900,858	61,455,256	62,252,644
Special	28,510,975	26,807,474	25,022,103	23,681,609	18,337,328
Vocational	426,686	382,066	350,658	415,886	347,695
Other	507,204	508,207	478,046	1,081,547	727,505
Support Services					
Pupil	14,835,096	13,943,880	13,408,955	12,550,934	12,198,691
Instrucational staff	6,050,835	5,656,216	4,918,021	4,935,081	8,261,218
Board of education	1,173,196	1,018,812	1,007,703	663,021	472,039
Administration	11,667,051	11,558,474	11,089,546	10,420,192	10,930,851
Fiscal	3,019,062	2,925,189	3,290,270	2,423,238	2,989,204
Business	1,261,554	1,118,033	1,195,351	765,024	705,323
Operation and maintenance	12,710,150	12,369,949	12,571,794	12,111,834	11,972,843
Pupil transportation	7,835,080	7,534,851	7,604,653	7,379,932	7,104,390
Central	2,190,204	1,876,133	1,888,561	2,090,354	2,281,970
Food service operations	5,413,295	5,146,018	5,383,345	4,212,936	4,389,180
Other non-instructional	1,448,465	1,555,573	7,655,236	988,442	1,112,708
Extracurricular activities	3,020,629	3,171,892	2,928,280	2,823,848	2,803,033
Facilities acquisition and construction	6,432,272	10,242,003	7,539,276	5,342,023	6,266,301
Capital Outlay	-	750,440	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	8,624,483	8,440,035	7,915,000	6,975,000	7,165,000
Interest and fiscal charges	2,454,738	3,081,141	3,312,985	3,516,394	3,718,539
Bond/COPS issuance costs	108,000	-	-	-	366,527
COPS issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>192,358,723</b>	<b>187,730,023</b>	<b>185,460,641</b>	<b>163,832,551</b>	<b>164,402,989</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	15,913,695	15,084,839	19,135,204	33,681,543	18,409,122
Other financing sources (uses):					
Premium on bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on certificates of participation	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of refunding bonds	23,040,000	-	-	-	27,320,000
Premium on refunding bonds	-	-	-	-	3,492,263
Payment to bond escrow agent	(23,488,774)	-	-	-	(30,445,736)
Capital lease transaction	-	750,440	-	-	-
Proceeds on sale of assets	17,789	203,817	-	278,528	65,258
Transfers in	3,027,500	3,023,094	3,077,013	3,072,463	2,979,300
Transfers out	(3,027,500)	(3,023,094)	(3,077,013)	(3,072,463)	(2,979,300)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(430,985)</b>	<b>954,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>278,528</b>	<b>431,785</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$15,482,710</b>	<b>\$16,039,096</b>	<b>\$19,135,204</b>	<b>\$33,960,071</b>	<b>\$18,840,907</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	6.00%	6.40%	6.32%	6.50%	6.77%

Westerville City School District  
 Assessed Valuation and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  
 Last Ten Collection Years

Collection Year	Real Property (a)		Tangible Personal Property Public Utility (c)		Total		(d) Total Direct Voted Rate
	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	Assessed Value	Est. Actual Value	
2022	\$3,092,032,180	\$8,834,377,657	\$69,402,960	\$198,294,171	\$3,161,435,140	\$9,032,671,829	84.86
2021	\$3,082,867,100	\$8,808,191,714	\$61,273,460	\$175,067,029	\$3,144,140,560	\$8,983,258,743	85.06
2020	\$2,637,709,430	\$7,536,312,657	\$55,271,050	\$157,917,286	\$2,692,980,480	\$7,694,229,943	80.06
2019	\$2,596,457,820	\$7,418,450,914	\$52,295,150	\$149,414,714	\$2,648,752,970	\$7,567,865,629	78.95
2018	\$2,565,358,330	\$7,329,595,229	\$58,463,770	\$167,039,343	\$2,623,822,100	\$7,496,634,571	79.20
2017	\$2,294,410,060	\$6,555,457,314	\$48,206,100	\$137,731,714	\$2,342,616,160	\$6,693,189,029	80.35
2016	\$2,284,046,520	\$6,525,847,200	\$38,809,570	\$110,884,486	\$2,322,856,090	\$6,636,731,686	80.50
2015	\$2,282,514,080	\$6,521,468,800	\$37,466,650	\$107,047,571	\$2,319,980,730	\$6,628,516,371	80.60
2014	\$2,268,657,130	\$6,481,877,514	\$36,496,620	\$104,276,057	\$2,305,153,750	\$6,586,153,571	80.05
2013	\$2,263,716,500	\$6,467,761,429	\$36,724,810	\$104,928,029	\$2,300,441,310	\$6,572,689,457	80.10

Source: Franklin County Auditor

- (a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to the rules of the State Tax Commissioner.
- (b) General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25% for machinery and equipment and 23% for inventories. House Bill 66 phased out general business tangible personal property tax beginning in 2006. The listing percentage is 18.75% for 2006, 12.5% for 2007, 6.25% for 2008 and 0% for 2009. Additionally, telephone property was reclassified to general business and assessed at 10% for 2009, 5% for 2010 and eliminated in 2011.
- (c) Assumes public utilities are assessed at true value which is 35%.
- (d) Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Westerville City School District  
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments  
Last Ten Collection Years  
(per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Westerville City School District														
	Gen. Fd.	Voted Bond	Permanent Improvement	Unvoted	Total Direct	Franklin County	Delaware County	City of Westerville	City of Columbus	Blendon Township	Genoa Township	Plain Township	Sharon Township	Minerva Park Corp.	Westerville Corp. (Genoa)
2021/2022	73.11	4.00	3.95	3.80	84.86	20.24	6.99	23.45	3.14	38.26	14.98	15.25	27.50	13.20	23.45
Res/Agr Comm/Ind	41.37	4.00	2.87	3.80	52.04	52.04	6.04	13.22	3.14	21.02	12.97	10.43	15.72	9.71	13.22
	48.53	4.00	3.36	3.80	59.69	59.69	6.69	17.27	3.14	25.86	14.81	9.49	22.93	11.52	17.27
2020/2021	73.21	4.10	3.95	3.80	85.06	19.64	7.88	23.45	3.14	38.40	14.98	15.25	27.50	13.20	23.45
2019/2020	68.01	4.30	3.95	3.80	80.06	19.12	7.90	23.02	3.14	38.40	14.98	15.25	27.50	15.10	23.02
2018/2019	68.10	3.10	3.95	3.80	78.95	18.92	7.90	23.00	3.14	37.15	13.30	15.25	27.50	15.10	23.00
2017/2018	68.15	3.30	3.95	3.80	79.20	18.92	7.09	23.06	3.14	37.20	13.30	15.25	27.50	15.10	79.20
2016/2017	68.95	3.65	3.95	3.80	80.35	18.47	7.48	23.10	3.14	37.11	13.30	15.25	23.50	15.10	23.10
2015/2016	68.95	3.80	3.95	3.80	80.50	18.47	6.75	20.30	3.14	32.51	13.30	15.25	23.50	15.10	20.30
2014/2015	69.05	3.80	3.95	3.80	80.60	18.47	7.51	20.30	3.14	32.51	11.70	15.35	23.50	15.70	20.30
2013/2014	69.05	3.25	3.95	3.80	80.05	18.47	7.51	20.30	3.14	30.65	11.30	15.35	23.50	15.85	20.30
2012/2013	69.10	3.25	3.95	3.80	80.10	18.47	6.65	20.30	3.14	30.65	11.30	15.35	23.50	16.05	20.30

Source: Franklin County Auditor - Data is presented on a Collection Year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Auditor

Figures for residential/agricultural (upper) and commercial/industrial (lower) for the current collection year only reflect "effective" millage. All other figures reflect voted millage.

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 requires any millage exceeding the "unvoted" or "inside" millage can only be done by a vote of the people.



Westerville City School District  
Principal Taxpayers  
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Name of Taxpayer	June 30, 2021	
	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
<u>Public Utilities</u>		
1. Ohio Power Company	\$35,303,720.00	1.12%
2. Columbia Gas of Ohio Inc	\$8,215,710.00	0.26%
<u>Real Estate</u>		
1. Chestnut Hill Apartments Ltd	\$12,841,960	0.41%
2. St. Ann's Hospital of Columbus Inc	\$10,497,750	0.33%
3. Turtle Station OH Partners LLC	\$10,291,350	0.33%
4. Banc One Management Corp	\$10,236,810	0.32%
5. CRI Easton Square LLC	\$9,759,380	0.31%
6. NREA VB V LLC	\$8,170,100	0.26%
7. NRI Brookside LLC	\$8,097,270	0.26%
8. Hickory Creek Gardens LLC	\$7,735,110	0.24%
9. Morse Transit Acquisitions LLC	\$7,175,000	0.23%
10. Brainerd Road Associates Byspe LLC	\$6,426,000	0.20%
All Others	\$3,026,684,980	95.74%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$3,161,435,140	100.00%

Name of Taxpayer	June 30, 2012	
	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
<u>Public Utilities</u>		
1. Columbus Southern Power Co.	\$14,757,020	0.64%
2. Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc.	3,987,780	0.17%
<u>Real Estate</u>		
1. Chestnut Hill Apartments	9,100,020	0.40%
2. Banc One Management Corp.	8,968,750	0.39%
3. NRI Brookside LLC	8,072,920	0.35%
4. Eastrich No 167 Corp.	7,537,260	0.33%
5. Remington Station	7,175,010	0.31%
6. Ohio-American Water	7,039,490	0.31%
7. St. Ann's Hospital	6,498,520	0.28%
8. Wells REIT II - 800	5,799,990	0.25%
9. CRI Easton Square LLC	5,502,000	0.24%
10. G & I VI Hickory Creek LLC	5,355,010	0.23%
All Others	2,208,686,320	96.09%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$2,298,480,090	100.00%

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Assessed Values are for the valuation year of 2020 and 2011, respectively.

Westerville City School District  
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Real, Public Utility  
Tax and Tangible Personal Property  
Last Ten Calendar Years

Tax Year/ Collection Year	Current Levy	Delinquent Levy	Total Levy	Current Collection (1)	Percent of Current Levy Collected	Delinquent Collection (2)	Total Collection	Total Collection As a Percent of Total Levy	Delinquent Taxes Receivable
2021/2022	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2020/21	\$111,024,724	\$2,683,610	\$113,708,334	\$107,156,491	96.52%	\$1,590,898	\$108,747,389	95.64%	\$3,355,440
2019/20	\$94,670,559	\$2,816,187	\$97,486,746	\$91,674,263	96.84%	\$2,003,527	\$93,677,790	96.09%	\$2,482,842
2018/19	\$90,929,116	\$3,013,381	\$93,942,497	\$89,297,741	98.21%	\$2,140,914	\$91,438,655	97.33%	\$2,690,068
2017/18	\$91,096,987	\$2,475,621	\$93,572,608	\$88,452,008	97.10%	\$1,437,333	\$89,889,341	96.06%	\$2,866,709
2016/17	\$88,415,821	\$3,178,602	\$91,594,423	\$87,121,547	98.54%	\$2,043,833	\$89,165,380	97.35%	\$2,413,371
2015/16	\$87,702,741	\$3,553,808	\$91,256,549	\$85,339,264	97.31%	\$2,187,801	\$87,527,065	95.91%	\$3,201,392
2014/15	\$88,741,731	\$4,226,422	\$92,968,153	\$84,652,852	95.39%	\$2,161,142	\$86,813,994	93.38%	\$3,480,011
2013/14	\$88,688,995	\$4,520,784	\$93,209,779	\$83,920,172	94.62%	\$2,366,103	\$86,286,275	92.57%	\$4,394,802
2012/13	\$88,969,623	\$4,901,003	\$93,870,626	\$84,426,794	94.89%	\$2,942,903	\$87,369,697	93.07%	\$4,467,594

Source: Franklin County Auditor - Data is presented on a Calendar Year basis because that is the manner in which the information is maintained by the County Auditor. Data is for Franklin County only.

(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback on real estate and reimbursement on personal property taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental Revenues.

(2) Delinquent only pertains to real estate tax as personal property information is unavailable.

n/a - The information was not available at the time of this document's preparation.

Westerville City School District  
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Years

Year	(a) General Obligation Bonds	Governmental Activities			(a) Capital Lease Obligations	Total Debt	(b) Percentage of Personal Income	(b) Per Capita	(b) Per ADM
		(a) Certificates of Participation	(a) Tax Anticipation Notes	(a) Capital Lease Obligations					
2022	\$136,415,680	\$37,960,000	\$0	\$411,529	\$174,787,209	4.10%	\$1,696	\$11,897	
2021	\$144,571,250	\$39,000,000	\$0	\$530,300	\$184,101,550	4.53%	\$1,838	\$12,578	
2020	\$161,388,296	\$39,000,000	\$2,855,000	\$615,533	\$203,858,829	5.18%	\$2,063	\$13,347	
2019	\$56,626,555	\$39,000,000	\$5,600,000	\$173,621	\$101,400,176	2.64%	\$1,031	\$6,591	
2018	\$58,595,147	\$0	\$8,225,000	\$338,791	\$67,158,938	1.80%	\$697	\$4,383	
2017	\$63,981,612	\$0	\$10,725,000	\$495,922	\$75,202,534	2.04%	\$783	\$4,987	
2016	\$70,569,887	\$0	\$13,150,000	\$645,405	\$84,365,292	2.34%	\$894	\$5,666	
2015	\$76,728,042	\$0	\$15,490,000	\$750,440	\$92,968,482	2.65%	\$991	\$6,315	
2014	\$77,147,267	\$0	\$17,785,000	\$0	\$94,932,267	2.75%	\$1,014	\$6,469	
2013	\$81,729,434	\$0	\$20,035,000	\$0	\$101,764,434	2.93%	\$1,090	\$6,920	

(a) School district records - Debt outstanding end of fiscal year including unamortized premiums

(b) See Schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for personal income, population and enrollment information

Westerville City School District  
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding  
Last Ten Years

Year	(a) Estimated Actual Value	(b) General Obligation Debt	(c) Less Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt	% of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	(d) Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2022	\$9,032,671,829	\$174,787,209	\$12,010,932	\$162,776,277	1.80%	\$1,580
2021	\$8,983,258,743	\$184,101,550	\$10,911,304	\$173,190,246	1.93%	\$1,729
2020	\$7,694,229,943	\$203,858,829	\$16,160,710	\$187,698,119	2.44%	\$1,900
2019	\$7,567,865,629	\$101,400,176	\$9,187,499	\$92,212,677	1.22%	\$938
2018	\$7,496,634,571	\$67,158,938	\$8,940,652	\$58,218,286	0.78%	\$604
2017	\$6,693,189,029	\$75,202,534	\$8,497,852	\$66,704,682	1.00%	\$695
2016	\$6,636,731,685	\$84,365,292	\$8,462,043	\$75,903,249	1.14%	\$804
2015	\$6,628,516,371	\$92,968,482	\$8,418,185	\$84,550,297	1.28%	\$901
2014	\$6,586,153,571	\$94,932,267	\$8,293,123	\$86,639,144	1.32%	\$926
2013	\$6,572,689,457	\$101,764,434	\$8,094,220	\$93,670,214	1.43%	\$1,003

Sources:

- (a) County auditor, Franklin County, Ohio
- (b) School district records - General obligation debt outstanding end of fiscal year
- (c) Net position restricted for debt service at end of fiscal year
- (d) See Schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years" for population information



Westerville City School District  
 Computation of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Bonded Debt  
 as of June 30, 2022

Governmental Unit	Gross Debt Outstanding	Percent Applicable to Westerville City School District	Amount Applicable to Westerville City School District
Direct:			
Westerville City School District	<u>\$174,787,209</u>	100.00%	<u>\$174,787,209</u>
Overlapping:			
Delaware County	\$38,301,600	11.64%	\$4,458,306
Franklin County	\$121,410,916	5.53%	\$6,714,024
City of Columbus	\$1,815,395,000	3.67%	\$66,624,997
City of Westerville	\$15,320,000	97.39%	\$14,920,148
New Albany Plain Local Park District Misc.	<u>\$0</u>	0.84%	<u>\$0</u>
Total Overlapping	<u>\$1,990,427,516</u>		<u>\$92,717,475</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u><u>\$2,165,214,725</u></u>		<u><u>\$267,504,684</u></u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

Note: Percent applicable to Westerville City School District calculated using assessed valuation of the School District areas value contained within the noted governmental unit divided by assessed calculation of the governmental unit.

Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected.

Westerville City School District  
 Staffing Statistics - Full Time Equivalents (FTE) by Type and Function  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Professional staff:										
Teaching staff:										
Elementary	450.30	437.80	439.00	436.50	430.10	427.50	434.10	433.50	422.00	414.00
Middle	232.30	222.90	216.60	210.60	210.70	213.50	211.13	206.20	210.00	205.50
High	277.80	269.70	274.30	274.08	270.10	275.60	265.40	255.40	246.20	251.00
Guidance Counselors	36.00	35.00	36.00	36.00	34.00	33.00	32.00	32.00	31.00	30.00
Mental Health/Social Workers	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	4.50
Behavioral Health	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Psychologists	16.00	16.00	15.60	14.30	14.60	14.60	12.00	12.00	12.00	13.60
Nurses	14.60	10.60	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.00	10.00
Speech	23.60	22.60	22.60	22.60	22.60	22.60	21.30	21.30	21.30	21.30
OT/PT/APE	18.00	18.00	18.00	19.00	19.00	20.50	17.60	17.60	17.60	15.60
Vocational Transistion	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Media Specialist	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	12.00	14.50
Administrators:										
Certificated	67.00	68.00	66.00	64.00	60.00	58.00	58.00	54.00	49.00	52.00
Classified	18.00	18.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	14.00
Support staff:										
Secretarial	112.00	114.75	113.33	113.12	111.96	107.67	105.99	101.18	96.48	94.54
ESL Paraprofessionals	18.90	18.88	18.45	19.75	18.49	19.26	20.84	20.84	19.18	19.29
Educational Interpreter	0.00	0.00	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	2.51	1.70
Job Coaches	3.90	3.90	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.40	3.88
Health Aides	10.72	11.62	11.07	9.32	9.13	9.17	9.69	11.24	9.05	8.65
Recess Aides/Crossing Guards	25.92	23.81	21.61	25.32	23.74	22.52	27.67	26.96	21.44	32.05
Building/Duty monitors	8.40	7.23	7.23	7.54	7.54	7.54	7.63	7.63	7.63	7.38
Parent Liasion	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	2.45	0.75	0.75
Community Relations Facilitator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IMS	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Printers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00
Food Service	53.07	50.05	47.38	46.87	48.04	44.73	44.27	45.90	46.27	50.62
Custodial	78.50	77.50	77.50	77.50	77.50	75.25	72.75	70.25	68.00	69.00
Maintenance	15.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	15.00	16.00	14.00	13.00	15.00
HVAC	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Bus/Van Drivers	90.70	99.86	86.83	69.57	71.34	67.17	63.38	63.02	63.49	65.54
Mechanics	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Warehouse	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
<b>Total</b>	<u>1,632.46</u>	<u>1,600.95</u>	<u>1,580.14</u>	<u>1,552.71</u>	<u>1,533.48</u>	<u>1,520.25</u>	<u>1,505.39</u>	<u>1,476.36</u>	<u>1,434.30</u>	<u>1,444.40</u>
Function:	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	954.30	924.28	923.35	920.93	913.59	909.71	911.97	891.44	870.38	870.79
Support services:										
Pupils	202.44	192.06	190.30	191.77	185.80	184.77	177.03	176.87	167.93	167.11
Instructional staff	51.25	51.75	51.75	54.75	54.88	54.00	54.00	52.00	48.00	45.50
Administration	114.45	117.70	115.28	104.57	100.58	100.42	98.74	96.93	93.98	94.09
Fiscal services	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.00	8.00	10.00
Business services	9.00	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Operation & maintenance	102.50	102.50	102.50	102.50	102.50	98.50	97.25	91.75	88.50	91.50
Student transportation	105.70	114.86	101.83	83.57	83.34	79.87	75.38	75.02	75.99	78.04
Central services	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	16.00	16.50	15.50	17.00
Food service operations	57.57	54.05	51.38	50.87	49.04	48.23	48.77	49.40	49.27	53.62
Community services	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	2.45	0.75	0.75
Extra-curricular activities	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<u>1,632.46</u>	<u>1,600.95</u>	<u>1,580.14</u>	<u>1,552.71</u>	<u>1,533.48</u>	<u>1,518.25</u>	<u>1,505.39</u>	<u>1,476.36</u>	<u>1,434.30</u>	<u>1,444.40</u>

Source - School District Human Resources and Payroll records

Westerville City School District  
Demographic and Economic Statistics  
Last Ten Years

Year	(a) MORPC Population	(b) Per Capita Income	Personal Income	(c) Unemployment Rate	(b) % of Population 25 Years & older with Bachelor's Degree or Higher	(d) Enrollment Membership
2022	103,047	\$41,397	\$4,265,836,659	3.1%	55.5%	14,692
2021	100,148	\$40,544	\$4,060,400,512	4.8%	52.4%	14,637
2020	98,805	\$39,837	\$3,936,094,785	5.6%	51.3%	15,274
2019	98,331	\$39,085	\$3,843,267,135	3.2%	51.2%	15,385
2018	96,383	\$38,779	\$3,737,636,357	3.5%	52.5%	15,321
2017	96,001	\$38,363	\$3,682,886,363	3.7%	52.3%	15,079
2016	94,390	\$38,181	\$3,603,904,590	3.5%	52.6%	14,890
2015	93,829	\$37,431	\$3,512,113,299	3.7%	51.8%	14,722
2014	93,600	\$36,857	\$3,449,815,200	4.9%	51.1%	14,674
2013	93,378	\$37,143	\$3,468,339,054	5.2%	50.7%	14,705

Sources:

- (a) Mid Ohio Regional Planning Commission estimate based on the 2020 Census
- (b) US Census Bureau 2000 and 2012-2016 American Community Survey
- (c) U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics
- (d) Per School District records - Educational Management Information System



Westerville City School District  
 Principal Employers  
 Current Year and Ten Years Ago

December 2021

Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Type of Business
1 J. P. Morgan Chase NA	5,243	7.9%	Banking & Financial Services
2 Mount Carmel Health Systems	3,591	5.4%	Health Care
3 Westerville City Schools	1,803	2.7%	Public Education
4 Otterbein University	1,480	2.2%	Private College
5 Central Ohio Primary Care Physicians	1,468	2.2%	Health Care
6 1-800 Flowers Team Service	1,030	1.6%	Services
7 Ohio Health	973	1.5%	Health Care
8 Exel Inc.	889	1.3%	Educational Consultancy
9 City of Westerville	812	1.2%	Municipal Government
10 Nationwide Children's Hospital	744	1.1%	Health Care
Total	<u>18,033</u>	<u>27%</u>	

December 2012

Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Type of Business
1 J. P. Morgan Chase NA	5,467	9.1%	Banking & Financial Services
2 Mount Carmel Health	2,734	4.6%	Health Care
3 Westerville City Schools	2,135	3.6%	Public Education
4 Otterbein College	1,922	3.2%	Private College
5 CMS Subsidiary	988	1.7%	Membership Services
6 Alliance Data Systems, Inc.	987	1.6%	Finance Credit Services
7 City of Westerville	824	1.4%	Municipal Government
8 Inchord Communications/Gerbig Snell	825	1.4%	Marketing and Advertising
9 NCS Pearson Inc	707	1.2%	Informational Technology
10 Heartland Employment	691	1.2%	Financial Services
Total	<u>17,280</u>	<u>29.0%</u>	

Note: Information for total city employment only, District information was not available

Source: City of Westerville Division of Taxation, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report December 31, 2021

Westerville City School District  
 Operating Indicators by Function  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Governmental Activities</b>										
Instruction										
Regular and special										
Enrollment (Students)	14,692	14,637	15,321	15,385	15,321	15,079	14,890	14,722	14,674	14,705
Graduation rate (four years)	NA	91.3%	91.1%	91.6%	90.9%	90.6%	90.5%	88.9%	90.3%	90.2%
Support services - pupil										
% of students going on to higher education	72.0%	71.7%	73.3%	73.7%	69.3%	75.0%	74.7%	76.0%	72.3%	78.0%
% of students with disabilities	14.7%	14.2%	14.2%	14.8%	13.4%	13.0%	12.8%	13.0%	13.3%	13.3%
% of limited English proficient students	10.0%	9.7%	9.5%	9.2%	8.9%	10.4%	10.2%	10.8%	10.4%	10.3%
School administration										
Student attendance rate	92.3%	96.0%	95.9%	94.8%	94.9%	94.6%	93.7%	95.3%	94.4%	94.7%
Fiscal										
Purchase orders processed	6,770	6,008	7,134	7,655	7,581	7,920	7,313	7,353	7,676	7,738
Nonpayroll checks issued	7,667	7,519	10,854	8,798	8,636	8,650	9,272	9,898	9,825	10,077
Business										
Facility rentals permits issued	518	104	358	356	377	369	368	367	401	387
Maintenance										
Maintenance work orders completed	11,822	11,585	10,736	9,705	9,132	9,497	7,557	7,225	7,776	7,293
District square footage maintained by custodians and maintenance staff	2,307,704	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,173,542	2,157,894	2,161,396	2,165,492	2,165,492
District acreage maintained by grounds staff	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	412	412	412
Transportation										
Avg. public and parochial students transported daily	6,514	2,125 #	10,132	9,830	10,947	9,992	9,194	9,100	9,064	8,863
Avg. daily bus stops	5,203	5,021 #	5,246	5,272	5,358	5,129	5,104	5,150	4,339	4,170
Central										
Information technology services work orders completed	7,280	9,700	9,343	9,409	12,000	12,000	11,800	11,164	8,545	8,435
Food service operations*										
Breakfasts served to students	608,050	489,836	369,297	457,089	480,653	502,043	482,828	395,482	339,020	324,224
Lunches served to students	912,979	640,697	814,898	1,023,180	988,878	1,020,324	988,971	895,322	871,265	927,035
Extra-curricular activities										
High school varsity teams	61	61	61	61	61	60	60	60	60	60

Source - School District Records and Ohio Department of Education Report Card Data

N/A - Calculation not available from Ohio Department of Education

# - Decrease as District had students in remote, hybrid learning or virtual learning to COVID

\* - Includes reimburseable meals only

Westerville City School District  
Capital Assets by Function/Class  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
Regular Instruction					
Land/improvements	\$10,708,659	\$10,617,122	\$10,570,242	\$10,679,363	\$10,538,073
Buildings/improvements	286,175,597	247,831,749	225,560,085	211,819,362	207,702,243
Furniture/equipment	11,269,825	9,097,045	7,089,539	7,260,302	6,121,787
Vehicles	39,200	39,200	138,200	138,200	164,171
Special Instruction					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	3,114	3,114
Buildings/improvements	1,340,166	1,340,166	1,340,166	1,344,141	1,344,141
Furniture/equipment	99,134	105,839	105,839	222,489	209,564
Vocational Instruction					
Vehicles	-	-	17,279	21,479	21,479
Pupil Support					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings/improvements	8,995	8,995	8,995	8,995	8,995
Furniture/equipment	44,116	33,984	33,984	42,548	47,093
Instructional Support Staff					
Land/improvements	111,958	111,958	111,958	111,958	111,958
Furniture/equipment	59,250	59,250	64,942	70,486	106,937
General Administration					
Buildings/improvements	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228
Furniture/equipment	-	-	7,712	7,712	7,712
School Administration					
Buildings/improvements	1,339,337	1,339,337	1,339,337	1,343,705	1,343,705
Furniture/equipment	126,633	135,447	135,447	137,921	247,564
Business services					
Land/improvements	184,937	184,937	184,937	16,487	-
Buildings/improvements	415,714	415,714	415,714	371,703	371,703
Furniture/equipment	102,743	125,781	125,781	74,432	14,686
Vehicles	35,633	74,633	160,023	160,023	160,024
Operation & maintenance					
Land/improvements	967,374	967,374	967,374	1,009,944	987,679
Buildings/improvements	9,402,924	9,386,575	9,373,063	9,438,422	9,430,268
Furniture/equipment	3,055,840	2,880,799	2,101,854	2,596,712	2,496,949
Vehicles	669,061	545,572	642,376	674,726	673,751
Student transportation					
Land/improvements	536,618	536,618	374,362	316,419	316,419
Buildings/improvements	1,730,148	1,730,148	1,730,148	1,570,937	1,557,298
Furniture/equipment	1,092,916	1,006,101	974,496	1,332,844	1,203,334
Buses	11,059,759	10,719,483	10,429,074	10,370,062	9,608,570
Central services					
Land/improvements	147,122	147,122	147,122	150,817	150,817
Buildings/improvements	3,440,603	3,440,603	3,440,603	3,443,255	3,443,255
Furniture/equipment	2,363,393	2,475,275	2,613,614	2,835,325	4,947,644
Food service operations					
Buildings/improvements	688,012	688,012	631,279	589,371	561,648
Furniture/equipment	1,272,346	1,247,383	1,087,439	1,500,815	1,438,078
Vehicles	144,190	144,190	48,552	48,552	97,321
Community services					
Furniture/equipment	89,992	216,081	240,284	363,444	358,411
Extra-curricular activities					
Land/improvements	4,044,712	4,044,712	4,044,712	4,061,691	3,577,399
Buildings/improvements	2,034,592	2,034,592	2,034,592	2,020,393	2,131,266
Furniture/equipment	800,947	740,068	716,402	701,029	642,432
<b>Total governmental activities capital assets</b>	<b>\$355,647,674</b>	<b>\$314,517,093</b>	<b>\$289,052,754</b>	<b>\$276,904,406</b>	<b>\$272,192,716</b>

Source - School District records

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
Regular Instruction					
Land/improvements	\$10,465,181	\$10,211,506	\$10,031,514	\$10,031,514	\$10,031,514
Buildings/improvements	206,573,744	203,294,319	197,503,930	197,343,161	197,339,963
Furniture/equipment	3,779,856	2,995,239	2,943,519	2,320,588	2,279,518
Vehicles	164,171	164,171	164,171	39,200	39,200
Special Instruction					
Land/improvements	3,114	3,114	3,114	3,114	3,114
Buildings/improvements	1,304,234	1,304,234	1,304,234	1,304,234	1,304,234
Furniture/equipment	204,209	198,667	189,622	203,941	193,450
Vocational Instruction					
Vehicles	21,479	21,479	21,479	21,479	21,479
Pupil Support					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	3,550
Buildings/improvements	-	-	-	-	312,235
Furniture/equipment	51,364	51,364	44,840	44,840	44,360
Instructional Support Staff					
Land/improvements	111,958	111,958	-	-	-
Furniture/equipment	106,937	106,937	70,486	70,486	66,400
General Administration					
Buildings/improvements	45,228	45,228	45,228	45,228	-
Furniture/equipment	7,712	7,712	7,712	7,712	7,712
School Administration					
Buildings/improvements	1,343,706	1,325,177	1,325,177	1,325,177	1,325,177
Furniture/equipment	262,292	262,292	262,292	257,185	247,432
Business services					
Land/improvements	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings/improvements	371,703	371,703	371,703	371,703	371,703
Furniture/equipment	14,686	10,886	44,793	44,793	72,165
Vehicles	208,792	208,792	208,792	208,792	175,698
Operation & maintenance					
Land/improvements	962,419	962,419	962,419	904,080	818,129
Buildings/improvements	9,363,636	9,363,636	9,331,631	4,976,260	3,412,115
Furniture/equipment	2,260,804	2,195,345	1,384,455	1,285,448	884,853
Vehicles	606,244	509,526	481,958	493,958	536,946
Student transportation					
Land/improvements	297,779	294,084	294,084	294,084	294,084
Buildings/improvements	1,539,898	1,522,948	1,525,600	1,522,948	1,522,948
Furniture/equipment	956,855	407,414	365,118	280,564	180,134
Buses	9,453,996	8,439,662	8,439,662	8,038,576	8,276,589
Central services					
Land/improvements	150,817	147,122	147,122	147,122	147,122
Buildings/improvements	3,443,255	3,443,255	3,443,255	3,443,255	3,443,255
Furniture/equipment	4,990,977	5,007,059	5,051,517	4,616,523	4,266,972
Food service operations					
Buildings/improvements	548,287	548,287	548,287	12,330	12,330
Furniture/equipment	1,496,932	1,436,241	1,323,980	1,193,712	1,158,473
Vehicles	48,769	48,769	48,769	48,769	48,769
Community services					
Furniture/equipment	315,193	219,848	202,053	141,235	106,403
Extra-curricular activities					
Land/improvements	3,555,549	3,366,770	3,366,770	3,366,770	3,361,870
Buildings/improvements	2,131,266	1,994,183	1,739,139	1,739,139	1,213,357
Furniture/equipment	612,920	615,822	621,281	607,289	625,835
<b>Total governmental activities capital assets</b>	<b>\$267,775,962</b>	<b>\$261,217,168</b>	<b>\$253,819,705</b>	<b>\$246,755,209</b>	<b>\$244,149,088</b>

Westerville City School District  
School Building Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<b>Alcott Elementary (2002)</b>										
Square feet	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309
Capacity (students)	600	600	600	575	550	600	600	625	650	707
Enrollment	495	502	548	555	529	548	530	543	626	666
<b>Annehurst Elementary (1970)</b>										
Square feet	54,242	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747	39,747
Capacity (students)	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	425	425
Enrollment	418	405	402	410	415	399	396	377	400	366
<b>Central College Elementary (1931)</b>										
Square feet	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470	15,470
Capacity (students)	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	125	125	125	125	125	125	125
Enrollment	Demolished	Demolished	Demolished	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
<b>Cherrington Elementary (1968)</b>										
Square feet	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348	41,348
Capacity (students)	450	450	450	450	450	450	475	450	450	450
Enrollment	348	344	408	451	428	429	427	427	401	394
<b>Emerson Elementary (1896)</b>										
Square feet	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005	28,005
Capacity (students)	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	250	250	250
Enrollment	221	220	227	231	244	238	239	228	196	215
<b>Fouse Elementary (2002)</b>										
Square feet	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309	70,309
Capacity (students)	675	675	675	700	675	675	675	675	675	700
Enrollment	608	610	617	640	644	656	630	694	698	712
<b>Hanby Elementary (1922)</b>										
Square feet	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532	43,532
Capacity (students)	250	250	250	250	250	250	275	350	425	450
Enrollment	260	257	258	253	259	258	285	251	209	375
<b>Hawthorne Elementary (1957)</b>										
Square feet	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888	62,888
Capacity (students)	750	750	750	750	725	700	700	675	675	650
Enrollment	742	747	768	731	666	664	651	637	616	628
<b>Huber Ridge Elementary (1964)</b>										
Square feet	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464	55,464
Capacity (students)	600	600	600	600	600	550	575	600	600	600
Enrollment	461	517	540	556	553	506	508	538	557	551
<b>Longfellow Elementary (1931)</b>										
Square feet	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753	13,753
Capacity (students)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	125	125	125
Enrollment	87	57	88	79	80	77	99	Closed	Closed	Closed
<b>Mark Twain Elementary (1974)</b>										
Square feet	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864	45,864
Capacity (students)	625	625	625	575	575	575	550	550	525	475
Enrollment	624	601	622	595	574	575	559	537	517	485
<b>McVay Elementary (1989)</b>										
Square feet	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159
Capacity (students)	575	575	575	550	525	525	500	525	525	475
Enrollment	554	520	542	528	545	536	494	497	506	494
<b>Pointview Elementary (1973)</b>										
Square feet	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	51,848	36,893	36,893	36,893	36,893
Capacity (students)	375	375	375	375	375	375	300	375	350	357
Enrollment	308	320	336	327	335	348	291	297	284	276

Source: School District Records.

Note: Year of original construction in parentheses. Increases in square footage are the result of renovations and additions.

Westerville City School District  
School Building Information, continued  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Robert Frost Elementary (1974)										
Square feet	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763	45,763
Capacity (students)	475	475	475	475	475	475	525	475	525	525
Enrollment	392	403	432	442	445	420	445	423	470	477
Whittier Elementary (1952)										
Square feet	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097	46,097
Capacity (students)	425	425	425	400	375	400	400	375	350	421
Enrollment	352	327	374	343	329	327	332	311	322	367
Wilder Elementary (1989)										
Square feet	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159	67,159
Capacity (students)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	525	475
Enrollment	465	464	503	492	514	502	474	516	544	505
Blendon Middle School (1969)										
Square feet	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025	79,025
Capacity (students)	700	700	700	775	775	700	675	675	650	650
Enrollment	704	736	726	716	703	698	721	718	720	698
Genoa Middle School (1998)										
Square feet	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955	143,955
Capacity (students)	925	925	925	975	950	985	975	1,000	975	975
Enrollment	792	804	879	891	875	886	909	917	944	982
Heritage Middle School (1989)										
Square feet	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945	117,945
Capacity (students)	950	950	950	950	925	925	925	900	900	900
Enrollment	927	941	906	960	1,025	980	932	928	889	907
Walnut Springs Middle School (1965)										
Square feet	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068	99,068
Capacity (students)	1,000	1,000	1,000	950	950	925	925	900	888	888
Enrollment	897	898	939	942	942	939	941	921	927	899
Westerville Central High School (2003)										
Square feet	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000	291,000
Capacity (students)	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,787	1,765	1,743	1,743	1,743
Enrollment	1,647	1,719	1,787	1,868	1,896	1,863	1,733	1,690	1,654	1,579
Westerville North High School (1975)										
Square feet	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928	266,928
Capacity (students)	1,559	1,559	1,559	1,626	1,604	1,626	1,670	1,648	1,670	1,714
Enrollment	1,572	1,551	1,591	1,575	1,535	1,520	1,473	1,505	1,394	1,443
Westerville South High School (1960)										
Square feet	321,697	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583	254,583
Capacity (students)	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,698	1,698	1,698	1,676
Enrollment	1,574	1,580	1,550	1,556	1,541	1,511	1,565	1,502	1,559	1,535
Early Learning Center										
Square feet	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228	55,228
Enrollment	244	114	231	244	244	199	257	263	241	151
Academic Enrichment Center (1974)										
Square feet	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580	8,580
White House (1873)										
Square feet	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	2,596
Warehouse (1980)										
Square feet	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239	3,239
Buildings & Grounds (1987)										
Square feet	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700
Farmhouse (1905)										
Square feet	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243
Transportation (1954)										
Square feet	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713	15,713
Vine Street (1922)										
Square feet	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	Sold	3,502	3,502	3,502

Westerville City School District  
Educational and Operating Statistics  
Last Ten School Years

	2021-22	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13
<b>3rd Grade Achievement Tests:</b>										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	88%	92%	91%
Math	69%	64%	C/V	74%	74%	81%	77%	80%	89%	89%
<b>4th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests:</b>										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	76%	92%	94%
Mathematics	76%	73%	C/V	79%	79%	80%	77%	75%	85%	88%
<b>5th Grade Achievement Tests</b>										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	85%	82%	89%
Mathematics	63%	55%	C/V	71%	69%	69%	74%	76%	78%	86%
Science	72%	62%	C/V	71%	75%	76%	77%	75%	78%	81%
<b>6th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests:</b>										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	86%	91%	89%
Mathematics	58%	49%	C/V	68%	64%	66%	60%	73%	90%	85%
<b>7th Grade Achievement Tests:</b>										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	74%	92%	88%
Mathematics	52%	51%	C/V	65%	68%	69%	66%	78%	85%	86%
<b>8th Grade Achievement Tests:</b>										
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	84%	92%	92%
Mathematics	41%	36%	C/V	64%	67%	71%	64%	75%	89%	87%
Science	68%	65%	C/V	70%	75%	73%	76%	82%	80%	80%
<b>10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test:</b>										
Writing	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	93%	93%	91%
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	93%	96%	93%
Mathematics	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	90%	90%	91%
Social Studies	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	91%	90%	90%
Science	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	86%	88%	87%
<b>11th Grade Ohio Graduation Test:</b>										
Writing	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	97%	96%	96%
Reading	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	98%	97%	97%
Mathematics	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	96%	95%	95%
Social Studies	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	96%	95%	95%
Science	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	94%	92%	93%

Source: Ohio Department of Education records

N/R - Testing no longer required

C/V - Testing not completed due to COVID-19

Westerville City School District  
Educational and Operating Statistics, continued  
Last Ten School Years

	2021-22	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	2013-14	2012-13
<b>ACT Scores (Averages)</b>										
Westerville	23.5	24.0	23.5	20.8	21.2	22.8	22.8	22.9	22.5	23.0
National	19.8	20.3	20.6	20.7	21.0	21.0	20.8	21.0	21.0	20.9
<b>SAT Scores (Averages)</b>										
Westerville	518	514	523	569	592	591	558	544	567	557
Verbal - Critical Reading	526	524	531	576	599	591	570	558	576	574
National	529	533	528	531	536	533	494	495	497	496
Verbal - Critical Reading	521	528	523	528	531	527	508	511	513	514
Mathematics										
National Merit Scholars (Percent of Senior Class)	1.80	1.42	0.96	0.96	0.80	1.40	0.87	1.36	1.07	1.98
<b>ODE Per Pupil Costs</b>										
Westerville	\$11,415	\$10,672	\$9,808	\$9,302	\$8,998	\$9,021	\$8,844	\$8,837	\$8,438	\$9,670
State Avg.	\$11,246	\$10,334	\$9,883	\$9,721	\$9,356	\$9,150	\$8,711	\$9,228	\$9,189	\$10,149
<b>Cost to Educate Graduate</b>										
Westerville	\$126,683	\$125,694	\$124,896	\$124,324	\$123,630	\$122,988	\$122,297	\$121,524	\$120,383	\$119,345
State Avg.	\$128,557	\$127,495	\$127,100	\$126,803	\$126,438	\$126,110	\$125,735	\$125,459	\$124,304	\$122,717
<b>Average Teacher Salary</b>										
Westerville	\$78,831	\$79,887	\$73,968	\$71,418	\$67,666	\$65,799	\$64,921	\$62,790	\$63,580	\$59,612
<b>Teacher Experience</b>										
% of Teachers with 0-4 Years	14.00	26.00	21.00	21.00	32.00	25.68	29.76	26.11	25.46	23.04
% of Teachers with 5-9 Years	30.00	24.00	26.00	24.00	19.00	19.59	16.87	17.60	19.50	20.74
% of Teachers with 10+ Years	56.00	50.00	53.00	55.00	49.00	54.64	53.18	56.18	55.04	56.21
<b>Percentage of Teachers with a Master's Degree or Higher</b>										
Westerville	76.00	77.00	65.10	76.00	69.00	73.94	72.09	62.76	62.80	66.60
<b>Percentage of Students on Free/Reduced Lunch</b>										
Westerville	20.60 *	31.20	35.90	36.20	35.40	34.40	33.80	35.50	33.50	32.20

Source: SAT, ACT and School District Records

\* - Per Federal mandate all students received free lunch, so many families did not complete the Federal application



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**SINGLE AUDIT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED**  
**JUNE 30, 2022**

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.510 (b)(6).....	2
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	3 - 4
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5 - 7
Schedule of Findings 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.515.....	8
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings 2 <i>CFR</i> § 200.511(b) .....	9

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ SUB GRANTOR/ PROGRAM/CLUSTER TITLE	ASSISTANCE LISTING NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH ENTITY IDENTIFYING NUMBER/ ADDITIONAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION	TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>			
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>			
<b>Child Nutrition Cluster:</b>			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	2022	\$ 1,951,277
National School Lunch Program	10.555	2022	3,774,821
COVID-19 - National School Lunch Program	10.555	COVID-19, 2022	366,206
National School Lunch Program - Food Donation	10.555	2022	472,542
<b>Total National School Lunch Program</b>			<b>4,613,569</b>
<b>Total Child Nutrition Cluster</b>			<b>6,564,846</b>
COVID-19 - State Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer (P-EBT) Administrative Costs Grant	10.649	COVID-19, 2022	5,814
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>			<b>6,570,660</b>
<b>U.S. FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</b>			
<i>Direct</i>			
COVID-19 - Emergency Connectivity Fund Program	32.009	COVID-19, ECF2190007562	57,748
COVID-19 - Emergency Connectivity Fund Program	32.009	COVID-19, ECF2190008841	1,580,000
<b>Total U.S. Federal Communications Commission and Emergency Connectivity Fund Program</b>			<b>1,637,748</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
<i>Passed through the Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	84.010A, 2021	451,620
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	1,799,388
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Expanding Opportunities For Each Child Non-Competitive Grant	84.010A	84.010A, 2021	11,468
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Expanding Opportunities For Each Child Non-Competitive Grant	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	27,205
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - School Quality Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	156,888
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Title I Non-competitive, Supplemental School Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2021	11,905
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies - Title I Non-competitive, Supplemental School Improvement	84.010A	84.010A, 2022	10,406
<b>Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies</b>			<b>2,468,880</b>
<b>Special Education Cluster (IDEA)</b>			
Special Education_Grants to States	84.027A	84.027A, 2021	809,056
Special Education_Grants to States - Restoration	84.027A	84.027A, 2021	52,505
Special Education_Grants to States - Parent Mentor Project Supplemental	84.027A	84.027A, 2021	2,000
Special Education_Grants to States	84.027A	84.027A, 2022	2,576,236
COVID-19 - Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA, Part B) - ARP	84.027X	COVID-19, 84.027X, 2022	3,899
<b>Total Special Education_Grants to States</b>			<b>3,443,696</b>
Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173A	84.173A, 2021	4,656
Special Education_Preschool Grants - Restoration	84.173A	84.173A, 2021	3,777
Special Education_Preschool Grants	84.173A	84.173A, 2022	67,448
COVID-19 - Special Education - Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool) - ARP	84.173X	COVID-19, 84.173X, 2022	2,999
<b>Total Special Education_Preschool Grants</b>			<b>78,880</b>
<b>Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)</b>			<b>3,522,576</b>
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	84.365A, 2021	35,214
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365A	84.365A, 2022	200,944
<b>Total English Language Acquisition State Grants</b>			<b>236,158</b>
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	84.367A, 2021	159,372
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367A	84.367A, 2022	265,593
<b>Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants</b>			<b>424,965</b>
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	84.424A, 2021	13,690
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program	84.424A	84.424A, 2022	211,914
<b>Total Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program</b>			<b>225,604</b>
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER I) Fund	84.425D	COVID-19, 84.425D, 2021	247,650
COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER II) Fund	84.425D	COVID-19, 84.425D, 2022	4,290,367
COVID-19 - American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ARP ESSER)	84.425U	COVID-19, 84.425U, 2022	660,645
<b>Total Education Stabilization Fund</b>			<b>5,198,662</b>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>			<b>12,076,845</b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>			
<i>Passed through the Educational Service Center of Central Ohio</i>			
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	2022-005	1,316
<b>Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>			<b>1,316</b>
<b>Total Federal Financial Assistance</b>			<b>\$ 20,286,569</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Westerville City School District under programs of the federal government for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 and is prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Westerville City School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the Westerville City School District. Such expenditures are recognized following cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be limited to as to reimbursement.

**NOTE 2 – DE MINIMIS COST RATE**

CFR Section 200.414 of the Uniform Guidance allows a non-federal entity that has never received a negotiated indirect cost rate to charge a de minimis rate of 10% of modified total direct costs to indirect costs. The Westerville City School District has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE 3 - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The Westerville City School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the Westerville City School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE 4 – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The Westerville City School District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The Westerville City School District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other  
Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With  
*Government Auditing Standards***

Westerville City School District  
Franklin County  
936 Eastwind Drive  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the Members of the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 19, 2022, wherein we noted as described in Note 21 to the financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods.

**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Westerville City School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements, on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Westerville City School District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

**Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Westerville City School District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Westerville City School District

Franklin County

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters

Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Page 2

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Westerville City School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Julian & Grube, Inc.

December 19, 2022

**Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program  
and on Internal Control Over Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Westerville City School District  
Franklin County  
936 Eastwind Drive  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

To the Members of the Board of Education:

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the Westerville City School District’s compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Westerville City School District’s major federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The Westerville City School District’s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings.

In our opinion, the Westerville City School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the “Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance” section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the Westerville City School District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Westerville City School District’s compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the Westerville City School District’s federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the Westerville City School District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the Westerville City School District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the Westerville City School District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the Westerville City School District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Westerville City School District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

**Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance" section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.



Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

#### **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Westerville City School District, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Westerville City School District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 19, 2022. Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Julian & Grube, Inc.  
December 19, 2022

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2022**

<b>1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS</b>		
<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	<i>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	<i>Were there any other significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	<i>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	<i>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	<i>Type of Major Program's Compliance Opinion</i>	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	<i>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR §200.516(a)?</i>	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	<i>Major Programs (listed):</i>	Special Education Cluster (IDEA); COVID-19 – Emergency Connectivity Fund Program (ALN 32.009); COVID-19 – Education Stabilization Fund (ALN 84.425)
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	<i>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</i>	Type A: > \$750,000 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	<i>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?</i>	Yes

<b>2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS</b>
---

None

<b>3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS</b>
--

None

**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.511(b)  
JUNE 30, 2022**

<b>Finding Number</b>	<b>Year Initially Occurred</b>	<b>Finding Summary</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Additional Information</b>
2014-002	2014	<u>Illegal Expenditure - Finding for Recovery (FFR) - Overpayment of Sick Leave Compensation</u>	Not Corrected	The FFR is not fully repaid nor has an agreement been entered into to repay the FFR; however, some payments have been received.

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**WESTERVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FRANKLIN COUNTY**

**AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



**Certified for Release 2/28/2023**

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)